Woodworker WEST

Promoting Craftsmanship in Woodworking in the West since 1988



\$2.95



- 2015 Niche Award Winners Utah Credenza Competition
- Escondido Museum's 'Wood Furniture Show'
- Bellevue Museum's 'Young Northwest Designer-Makers'
- David Marks Answers Questions / Egyptian-Inspired Table
- Understanding Drying Lumber by John English
- AAW POP Exhibition: Creativity in Construction
- Anderson Ranch Arts Center Summer Education Preview
- Profile: Dean Pulver, furnituremaker

News • Events • Exhibits • Clubs • Classes & More





I N N O V A T I O N



ARIZONA:

Phoenix (602) 996-3488 4626 E. Thunderbird Rd.

CALIFORNIA:

Orange (714) 282-1157 1955 N. Tustin Avenue **Ontario** (909) 481-9896 4320 E. Mills Circle Road, Suite G

Pasadena (626) 356-9663 83 South Rosemead

Pleasant Hill (925) 521-1800 541 Contra Costa Blvd. We're moving! Call store for details. San Diego (858) 268-1005 8199 Clairmont Mesa Blvd. Kearney Plaza

Torrance (310) 542-1466 20725 Hawthorne Boulevard

In-Store Savings thru May 29th!









FREE BOSCH COLT

metals • XYZ travel: 12" x 13" x 3"

SKU: 54111/24918

ROUTER (\$119 VALUE)

• Compact 12" x 19" table; includes touch-screen

interface! • Ideal for smaller projects like carv-

ings, plaques, boxes and machining non-ferrous





COLORADO:

Denver (303) 782-0588 2553 S Colorado Blvd., Suite 108

OREGON:

Portland (503) 672–7266 11773 S.W. Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy. Beaverton Town Square Mall

TEXAS:

Arlington (817) 417-0070 4624 South Cooper St. We're moving! Call store for details.

Houston (713) 622-6567 3265 Southwest Freeway **Richardson** (972) 613-8848 800 North Coit #2500

WASHINGTON:

Seattle - (206) 634-3222 832 NE Northgate Way **Tukwila** (206) 244-9161 345 Tukwila Parkway

WODCRAFT®



WoodRiver® – Tenoning Jig

- Precision Machined Heavy-Duty Cast-Iron Construction
- Fits Table Saws With 3/4" x 3/6" Miter Gauge Slot
- Quick-Release Feature Saves Setup Time
- Accurate Control With Large Feed Handles
- Large Adjustable Backstop Tilts 0 45° For Easy Angle Cuts

152712 • reg. \$94.99





Save 20% OFF These WoodRiver® Planes

\$**79**⁹⁹ each

WoodRiver® Adjustable Mouth Block Planes

- Adjustable Mouth Is Smooth To Operate Allowing Fine-Tuning Of The Mouth For Work Ranging From Coarse To Creating Whisper Thin Shavings
- Stress-Relieved Ductile Iron Castings Are Precision Machined, Flat And Square
- High Carbon Steel Tool Blade, Hardened To HRC60-64 Edge Retention And Ground To A 25° Bevel
- 2"W x 7"L With 15%" W, 0.125" Thick Blade 151124 20° Standard Angle\$99.99 151125 12° Low Angle\$99.99

\$**59**99

WoodRiver® Side Rabbet Plane

- Takes Its Lineage From The Record 2506S And Incorporates Two Manually Adjusted Blades And An Adjustable Depth Stop
- Perfect For Cleaning Up Rebates And Grooves, Ensuring A Proper Fit
- Precisely Machined Body Is Manufactured From 40CR Tool Steel
- Reversible, Adjustable Depth Stop
- Features T10 Steel Blades Hardened To HRC59-63
- Front Of The Plane Is Easily Removable For Conversion To A Bull Nose Configuration For Corners And Stop Dadoes

151239 • \$74.99

JET PRINCE READURE TO THE READURE TO THE READURE THE R

849645 (Shown)
*Some restrictions apply. No cash value.
See store for details.

Purchase Any JET Vortex
Dust Collector & Receive Your
Choice* Of Dust Collection
Accessories Valued Up To





Many More To Choose From In The Store!



VISIT THE WOODCRAFT STORES NEAR YOU! FESTOOL OUALITY WOODWORKING TOOLS • SUPPLIES • ADVICE®

Boise, ID: 208-338-1190 • San Carlos, CA: 650-631-W00D • Spokane, WA: 509-892-9663

Fountain Valley, CA: 714-963-9663 • Ventura, CA: 805-658-9663 • Houston SW, TX: 281-988-9449 • Dallas, TX: 972-422-2732

FT. Worth, TX: 682-334-1025 • Houston North, TX: 281-880-0045 • San Antonio, TX: 210-545-5885 • Austin, TX: 512-407-8787

Woodworker

DEPARTMENTS

7	News & Happenings
8	Woodworking Observations
10	WoodCentral.com
14	Opportunities & Happenings
26	On Exhibit
32	Organizational News
34	From David Marks Studio
36	Tools & Techniques
40	Turning Topics
42	Education
54	Craftsman Profile
56	Calendar & Event Index
56	Advertiser Index
57	Subscription Form
58	The Market Place
62	Shavings & Sawdust

ON THE COVER

Dean Pulver

David Pulver of El Prado, NM describes his work as *Contemporary Primitive*, taking a fresh look at ancient designs. The *Circus Table and Chairs*, constructed from Mahogany, were part of a commission for a guest room at a destination resort in Taos, NM. Learn more about Dean in a *Profile* on Pages 54-55.

In This Issue. . .

	_
Utah Woodturning Symposium	7
2015 Niche Award Winners	14
Escondido Wood Furniture Show	20
Utah Credenza Competition	24
Bellevue Museum's 'New Frontier'	26
From David Marks Studio Answering Questions/Egyptian-Inspired Table	34
Tools & Techniques Understanding Drying Lumber by John English	36
Turning Topics AAW POP Exhibition: Creativity in Constructi	40 ion
Education Anderson Ranch Arts Center Summer Education Preview	42
Craftsman Profile Dean Pulver, furnituremaker	54
Sawdust & Shavings Steinway & Son's 600,000th Piano Studley Tool Chest & Bench on Display For Mother's Day: Think Wood	62



One Place For All Your Woodworking Needs

Serving the Professional Woodworker Since 1981

- Domestic & Imported Hardwood and Softwood
- Wood Accessories
- Mouldings—MDF & Hardwood
- Plywood & Sheetgoods
- Reclaimed Wood
- Over 65 Species of Veneer

- Hinges, Drawer Slides
- Screws & Hardware
- Fine Hand Tools & Power Tools
- Finishing Products
- Adhesives & Abrasives
- Largest Festool Dealer in SD
- Blade Sharpening

8849 Complex Dr. • San Diego, CA • T: 858-614-1800 • F: 858-614-1811

Store Hours: Monday-Friday: 7-5 • Saturday: 9-4

TROPICAL EXOTIC HARDWOODS LEADERS IN EXOTIC WOOD SALES AND SERVICE SINCE 1972

NEW ARRIVALS

- ➤ Macassar Ebony ➤ Holly
- ➤ Curly Maple ➤ Black & White Ebony
 - ➤ Koa Slabs ➤ Marblewood
 - ➤ Ambrosia Maple ➤ Snakewood
 - ➤ Parota Slabs: Best Seller! & More!!

Don't Miss our Annual End-of-Summer Sale!

Exact dates to be set soon!
Sign up for our monthly newsletter on our website for more updates: tehwoods.com

Black & White Ebony ➤



#1 Source for Natural Edged Wood Slabs in Southern California!

Great for Dining/Conference Tables, Bartops, Desks, Fireplace Mantles, etc!

Your Source for that Unusual, Hard-to-Find, Hardwood Piece 760-268-1080 888-434-3031

WWW.TEHWOODS.COM

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 4:30 - Sat 9:30 - 1:00



DIRECTIONS

I-5 Freeway to Carlsbad, CA
Exit Palomar Airport Rd—East 2.5 miles
to Camino Vida Roble. Turn right.

3/4 miles to 2270 Camino Vida Roble.
Turn left — We are in Suite B in the back!

Slabs, Lumber, Turning Stock, Logs/Billet, & More!



UTAH WOODTURNING SYMPOSIUM: LONGEST RUNNING TURNING EVENT

The **Utah Woodturning Symposium** holds its 36th annual conference, May 14-16, at Utah Valley University in Orem, UT. Being the longest running woodturning symposium, this event has been called "the best in the world," setting the standard and format followed by all other national and regional events.

Begun by master turner and educator **Dale Nish** in 1979, *Symposium West*, as it was originally called, featured demonstrations by those who would emerge as the icons of the field: **Albert LeCoff, Frank E. Cummings III, David Ellsworth, Dale Nish,** and **Bob Stocksdale.** Over time, it grew into the premier forum for serving the educational needs of both novice and advanced turners, showcasing the talents of a mix of established and emerging artists. And by limiting attendance, it provides an intimate environment to foster learning and socialization.

Offering more than 90 demonstrations, the 2015 symposium will feature 24 demonstrators, from across the country and beyond. International instructors include Mark Baker (England), Jason Breach (England), Art Liestman (Canada), Guilio Marcolongo (Australia), and Neil Turner (Australia). Domestic turners include Sam Angelo (WY), Sally Ault (CA), Michael Blankenship (TX), Jay Brown (UT), Rex Burningham (UT), Kip Christensen (UT), Cindy Drozda (CO), Ashley Harwood (SC), Kurt Hertzog (NY), Mike Jackofsky (CA), Eric Lofstrom (WA), Art Majerus (CA), Cindy Navarro (CA), Stan Record (UT), Jim Rodgers (CA), Jason Schneider (CO), and Alan Trout (TX).

The symposium also offers an instant gallery, banquet, live and silent auctions, vendor showcase, hands-on youth turning, swap meet, and the *Great Egg Cup Race*. Ancillary to the meeting are the **Craft Supplies USA** Super Wednesday, including demos, sales, door prizes, and BBQ lunch; Penturner's Rendezvous, including demos, gallery, and vendors; the first Women in Turning gathering; and an Open House at **Legacy Woodworking Machinery**.

The early registration deadline is May 8, on-line or mail; onsite is available, but not guaranteed. Registration includes banquet tickets. Orem is located 45 minutes from Salt Lake City Airport, and transportation and hotel options are available.

For info, visit the web site: www.utahwoodturning.com.

DESIGN IN WOOD 2015

The 34th annual **Design In Wood** exhibition is being held as part of the San Diego County Fair, June 5-July 5. Sponsored by the **San Diego Fine Woodworkers**, more than 300 entries are expected in 24 competitive categories. Also, there will be various woodworking demonstrations conducted daily, including carving, turning, model building, scrollsaw, and caning. Other demos are violin making (Tues., Thurs., Sat. evenings), carving (Thurs. & Fri. evenings), scrollsaw (Fri. evenings), and woodturning (Wed. evenings). In addition, handtool chairmaking will again be conducted in a recreated *19th Century Cabinetmakers Shop*. For info, visit the website: www.sdfair.com or call: (858) 755-1161.

COME IN FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION

OF THE NEW FESTOOL CONTURO!



Distributors of

Mcolumbia FOREST PRODUCTS

The West Los Angeles Distributor of

FESTOOL

OLD TOOL SWAP MEET-SAT., MAY 16

Woodworker

May-June, 2015 Vol. 28, No. 3

WOODWORKER WEST (ISSN 1080-0042) is published bi-monthly to promote craftsmanship in woodworking throughout the Western U.S. The information contained within has been collected in cooperation with external sources and is believed to be accurate. The views expressed are not necessarily the views of Woodworker West. Copyright, Woodworker West, 2015.

RONALD J. GOLDMAN - Publisher PAM GOLDMAN - Editor

Mailing address: P.O. Box 452058

Los Angeles, CA 90045

(310) 216-9265 Telephone: (310) 216-9274 Fax: F-Mail: editor@woodwest.com Web Site: www.woodwest.com

Subscriptions: Mail subscriptions are \$12 a year, \$20 for two years, or \$27 for 3 years. For Canada, subscriptions are \$20 per year; contact for other countries.

Advertising: Call for rates.

Submission of unsolicited articles and correspondence is encouraged and may be edited for publication. Submissions must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Woodworking Observations

The saying If you build it, they will come is very appropriate to woodworking. When I co-curated The Birthday Party at the Brand Library Gallery in Glendale, CA, the exhibit attracted the largest attendance in the gallery's history, and we see it again and again at the county fairs, where the Wood pavilions are packed with visitors. People like to look at furnishings (as demonstrated by the viewership of HGTV), and our task is to convert them into buyers.

That requires opportunities to be seen and by wider and different segments of the public, and I have always advocated exposure in public spaces. One venue with a large volume of thru-traffic with discretionary income are airports, and woodworking exhibitions routinely have been displayed in terminals in San Francisco, Seattle, Phoenix, and Austin, though not always in the most visible of locations.

In Los Angeles, we mounted a display at LAX in 2001. It had a perfect spot in Terminal 1, at the base of the escalators in the main lobby. During set-up, a large crowd gathered, oohing and aahing as each piece was installed, and the work garnered the attention of everyone that passed by. However, the exhibition came to a grinding halt, as a result of 9/11. Our space was commandeered for the creation of TSA's security zone, and plans to move the case to another terminal were quickly pushed aside.

Now, we have another opportunity for access to this prime real estate. Furnituremaker Stephen Courtney has worked his way through the bureaucracy to gain the support of the Los Angeles Department of Cultural Affairs and the LA World Airports' Arts Education Program to secure a display space in the Tom Bradley International Terminal for February-August, 2016, showcasing the talents of Southern California wood furniture designers/makers. He is quickly gearing up and has created a website www.artfurniturelax.com to initiate a Call for Entries. This is a unique opportunity, not to be missed. Submission deadline is Oct. 31.

Ron Goldman



2111 First Ave, Seattle, WA 98121 nwwoodgallery.com 206.625.0542

Legacy Woodworking Machinery's Explorer CNC Woodworking System The world's FIRST complete CNC System



- **■** MILLING
- JOINING
- **TURNING**
- 3D CARVING
- ROTARY **CARVING**
- FRETWORK
- **TURNING**



See the Explorer CNC build this dining chair project at legacycncwoodworking.com



Join our FREE online training classes taught twice each week by our own team of CAD/CAM experts



Legacy's Explorer CNC System tackles all your most difficult and important woodworking jobs on a single CNC platform.

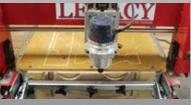
Start with a welded steel frame routing table for mill work, 3-D carving, fretwork, and inlay.

Add the world's first integrated joinery system which combines panel joinery features with compound angle mortise and tenon capabilities.

Add a rotary axis to turn round spindles and create rotary carvings, indexing capabilities for milling multi-sided spindles, cutting fluted, reeds, and adding spindle joinery.

When combined, these systems become the most powerful CNC woodworking tool you can own. Put one in your workshop today.

Base Systems starting at \$3995



Cutting the back splat mortise with the panel clamp.



Using the turning system to mill the legs and mortise/tenon joints.



Cutting the straight tenon on the vertical work table.





TECHNICAL VS. ACADEMIC EDUCATION

This month's survey was inspired by a recent anecdote on one of our messageboards. A woodworking instructor at a 2-year technical school was asked how many of his students went on to get 4-year degrees? He said the question was backwards. He had a lot of students with 4-year degrees that had returned to a technical school to get a job. The ensuing discussion revealed some differing opinions on the value of a college degree:

"I knew someone who taught at a hotel management/culinary school. He said that they hardly ever had any graduates, because the kids were snapped up before ever nearing graduation."

"We have a generation of kids that were told they would be losers if they didn't go to college. Now, they have a pile of student loan debt and few prospects of ever landing a decent job, unless they go for more schooling and additional loans to get a graduate degree. Yet, there are thousands of jobs in industry, especially the woodworking industry, that go unfilled because there aren't enough young people with the technical skills and training to make the stuff that we still make. I think the pendulum is starting to swing away from 'everyone needs a college degree' back to 'we need skilled people to make stuff, and we need people to teach them how.'"

"Kids should be encouraged to learn a trade, if so inclined. Electricians and plumbers make good money, and it appears that their skill sets will never become truly obsolete, though the building code may change. But, one of the problems is that most public schools have terminated their shop classes, because of the dangers and the possibilities of lawsuits."

"Students need critical thinking, problem solving, and the need to re-train/reinvent themselves, as their fields evolve."

"A college education shouldn't always be about qualifying for a job. I'm probably one the few people left who still believe in the value of a liberal arts education. Not only does it give you a broad understanding of and appreciation for our culture, it gives you the tools and background to enjoy the finer aspects of life. I also think it helps in any field to be able to write a complete sentence, with correctly spelled words, that expresses a thought clearly and concisely. That skill is becoming hard to find these days. If you're going to spend four years to get a college degree, you might as well get one that you can use and enjoy your whole life."

"I still think that a non-vocational degree is a luxury. My B.S. in geology landed me a job right out of school. I doubt I would have gotten that with a degree in creative writing or whatever. I couldn't afford to spend four years and all that money on a degree which would not lead to a job."

"Yes, it has become a white-collar vocational school for the most part. However, I did hear of a study a few years ago that said the earning power of liberal arts degree holders was actually very good in comparison. That said, I can still see the problem of getting the first job."

"I used to tell high school seniors, 'If your dream is to major in modern dance and minor in marine biology, go for it! Follow your dreams! But learn to weld, too.' They got the idea...at least most of them did."

"They used to say that a college degree's primary purpose was to show that you have the ability to learn at a certain level. True, but it has to be factored in with the other side of the coin—which is that employers want a new employee to produce and not have to embark on a further education program so they can function in the company."

"For people who know what they want to do with their lives when they enter college, a focused degree leading to a job in their chosen profession is ideal. For the rest of us, I think a general or liberal arts degree is the better choice, as they can re-tool later when their world focus becomes clearer. If 4-year college has become the new tech school, I think that's a loss for our culture."

"A college degree doesn't mean you're smart, but it likely means that the graduate has a good work ethic, which says that the candidate is at least capable of a sustained, productive effort in a competitive environment. That's more important to me than a demonstration that the person is familiar with the technical aspects of a job. I can teach them that."

"There's no easy answer in recruiting. Most of my life, I've worked in technical areas. I've run across more than a few Harvard and MIT nuclear physicists who knew reactors inside and out, but couldn't make a piece of toast without help. Though most tech graduates are capable of critical thinking, a tech degree is not a guarantee of that ability."

"The best computer guy I ever hired came to me straight out of a graduate theology program. In the interview, he seemed bright and asked good questions. He turned into the best programmer in the company in a few years. I asked him why he thought theology prepared him for that, and he said he was taught to see several sides of any question and to evaluate the soundness of all the possible answers. While the other programmers jumped right in to coding, this guy thought about it for a while and came up with solid systems that did exactly what the client wanted, with no false starts or surprises."

"I was told that I must go to college to amount to anything in America. But, college is not for everyone. I couldn't afford it, nor grasp the benefit of another four years of school. Instead, I enlisted in the Air Force and was assigned to a lucrative career field that has served me well even today. A college degree is no substitute for work experience."

"I think engineers and architects should be required to work in a related trade for a period of time to gain practical knowledge, before being state-certified. Buildings and civil infrastructure would be much better in many ways if this were the case."

"There's too much emphasis on trying to get everyone into college. We should take trade schools much more seriously, and they should work with local employers to make sure their offerings fit current needs."

"It's great to have creative people in the liberal arts fields. We just have to remember that we farmers, carpenters, miners, sailors, etc., invented civilization so that some people would be free to pursue these enriching activities. The cultured crowd are here to increase the worker bee's enjoyment of life, and not to look down on us workers."

"We need to do something in this country. We are falling behind. I hate to see young people making life harder than it has to be."

"I've been at the corporate thing for almost 20 years. I may go to the local tech school for my next phase. Twenty years in Dilbertland is quite enough!" "A hotshot corporate lawyer was annoyed by a leaky faucet in his expensive condo. He called a plumber who showed up promptly and had the leak repaired in 15 minutes. He presented the lawyer with a bill for \$75. Aghast, the lawyer said, 'You only spent 15 minutes on this job, and you charged me \$75. That's \$300 an hour! I'm a lawyer, and I dont make that much.' The plumber smiled and said, 'I didn't make that much when I was a lawyer either.'"

"A good dose of getting your hands dirty and learning a trade is worth just as much as a college degree in many cases."

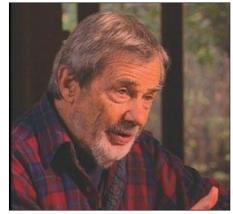
"I am reminded of **Frank Klausz's** remark, 'handwork is production!' I would stretch that to mean that the stuff that is thought to be impractical actually runs the world."

LEARNING BY DOING

Master craftsman **Arthur Espenet Carpenter** of Bolinas, CA, one of the most influential woodworkers of the 20th century,

reached his career decisions a bit differently. Though he had attended an lvy League college, he was later smitten by the possibilities of wood, which started him on the path to his illustrious career as a furniture maker. In his 2001 interview with **Kathleen Hanna** for the *Archives of*

American Art of the



Arthur Espenet Carpenter (1920-2006)

Smithsonian Institution, Carpenter had this to say about learning the ropes:

"I did not start out as a craftsman. I started out with the idea of being independent and making my own living, and being—well, inventing my own way, whatever it was. That's something that seems to be in my genes. And, I was brash enough not to get much input. Yeah, in the beginning, I had to go down the street and ask cabinetmakers how do you put two pieces of wood together. So, that's basically how I learned."

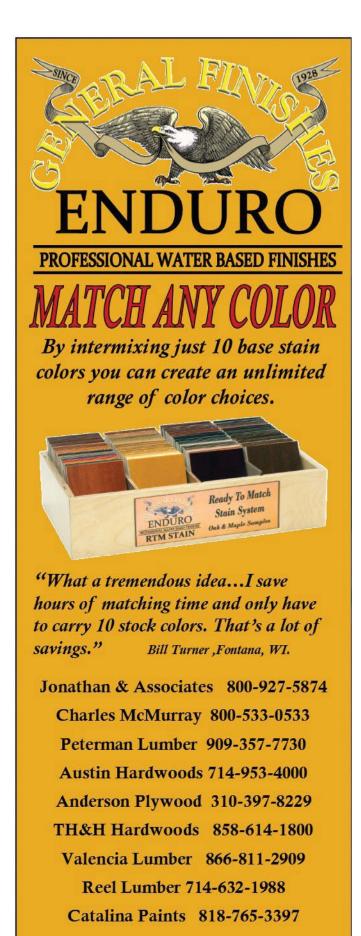
After he opened his studio in a rural area north of San Francisco, he observed the college-educated looking for something more:

"Since the late 1960s, guys were leaving their IBM-type jobs to move to the woods to do their own thing. They would show up at my door, offering to work for nothing, in order to learn about this seemingly idyllic way of life.

Or if not idyllic, at least a step closer to god than IBM. This was the beginning of a long-lasting habit of taking in acolytes, for I, too, considered the way of the crafter a bit closer to nirvana than working for IBM. All I pretended to do was work and let them watch. My shop has seen the passing through of more than 130 apprentices. My employee saw what was happening and organized the Baulines Crafts Guild, to promote the independent craftsperson and offer apprenticeships for those wanting to learn."

So, the return of the college graduates to the technical trades—to work with their hands—may be part economic, but also may be a search for life fulfillment.

Participate in future surveys at WoodCentral.com
Send suggestions for survey topics to:webmaster@woodcentral.com



www.generalfinishes.com

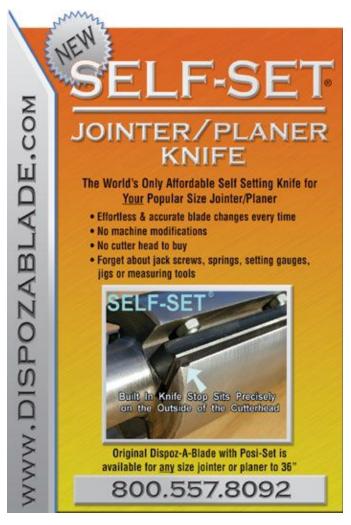
WHAT'S NEW

BOSCH UNVEILS SAW WITH BRAKE

SawStop is about to have some competition. **Bosch Power Tools** has previewed a new contractor saw with a flesh-sensing blade-brake. Taking advantage of technology from its auto parts division, the *REAXX™ Portable 10" Jobsite Table Saw* operates similar to an air bag in an automobile. When flesh is detected near the blade, a cartridge explodes, drops the blade below the table surface, and kills the power to the spinning blade. Unlike SawStop, the blade is preserved for further use; the cartridge, with two cells, can be flipped for a second incident; and the system can be reset in 60 seconds. Also, the sensor reads the face of the blade, rather than the outer rim of the teeth, so it works with all blades (including dados) without need for an additional cartridge. This new 4hp saw will be available in the Fall, with a suggested retail price of \$1,499. Further information will be available at: *www.boschtools.com* or call 877-BOSCH-99.

ROCKLER CLAMP FOR EDGEBANDING

Rockler Woodworking and Hardware has introduced the Bandy Clamp Edge Clamp, an innovative tool that quickly and easily clamps edging to plywood, MDF, and other sheet materials without damaging the piece or the edge profile. With a built-in rubber band, it applies even pressure all the way around virtually any edge. For info, visit your local Rockler retailer, the website: www.rockler.com, or call: 1-877-ROCKLER.



GENERAL'S ELECTRONIC DRILL PRESS

General International has introduced its 17" Electronic Variable Speed Drill Press. Spindle speed—from 300 to 3200 rpm—can be easily adjusted by turning the electronic inverter variable control and monitoring speed on the front mounted display. Spindle tension can be adjusted by an external lever, and there is a built-in laser pointer for cutting accuracy. The cast-iron unit has a 1hp 220v motor, a ⁵/₈" chuck with key, high-quality bearings for vibration-free operation, a see-through flip-up check guard, and crank-operated rack and pinion table height adjustment. For info, visit the website: www.general.ca, your local General retailer, or call: (888) 949-1161.

FESTOOL CONTURO EDGE BANDER

The **Festool** *Conturo Edge Bander* makes edge banding on the job site as easy as in the shop. Ergonomically designed, the portable, hand-held tool can apply banding (up to 2 $^9/_{16}$ " wide and $^1/_{8}$ " thick) to straight surfaces, curves, radii (as small as 2"), convex shapes, concave shapes, and internal corners. It also has a self-contained, hot melt glue cartridge system, as well as a digital display providing guidance and tool info (such as glue level, temperature, and speed). In addition, accessories include an edge trimming kit and a table to create a free-standing edge banding station. For info, visit your local Festool distributor or the website: *www.edgebander.com*.

CRAFT FOR THE MIND

There is more evidence that woodworking and other artistic endeavors help deter dementia in older age. A study, published in the journal *Neurology*, found that people who participated in arts (e.g., painting and sculpting) were 73% less likely to develop mild cognitive impairment; crafters (e.g., woodworkers and quilters) were 45% less likely, and socializers were 55% less likely.

"Our study supports the idea that engaging the mind may protect neurons from dying, stimulate growth of new neurons, or may help recruit new neurons to maintain cognitive activities in old age," says lead author **Dr. Rosebud Roberts** of the Mayo Clinic. "The key point is that you need to start these activities early. There's no cure for Alzheimer's disease."



WHAT'S NEW

FURNITUREMAKERS WIN S.D. ART PRIZE

A rarity in the art world: two furnituremakers are selected as recipients of a significant art award. The 2015 San Diego Art Prize, sponsored by San Diego Visual Arts Network, have been bestowed upon Wendy Maruyama and Roy McMakin. This prize includes two subsequent shows (Fall 2015 and Spring 2016), which will include two emerging artists of their choice.

Wendy was the first woman to graduate with a Masters in Furniture Making from Rochester Institute of Technology, headed

the Woodworking and Furniture Design Program at California College of the Arts and Crafts (1985-1989), and has taught Woodworking and Furniture Design at San Diego State since 1989.

She has shown in galleries and museums across the country. Early notoriety resulted from her *Mickey MacIntosh* chair, currently on display at the Los Angeles Museum of Art,



but her later work addresses social issues (e,g., the plight of wildlife in Africa and the Japanese-American internment during World War II). Her work can be seen at: www.wendymaruyama.com.

Though Seattle-based, Roy trained at the University of Califor-



nia, San Diego and has a big footprint in Southern California, with commissioned pieces at the The J. Paul Getty Museum, Museum of Contemporary Art San Diego, San Diego International Airport, San Diego Downtown Library, and Annenberg Community Beach House in Santa Monica, CA. His pieces bridge art and design, ranging from functional to sculptural. His work can be seen at: www.domesticarchitecture.com.

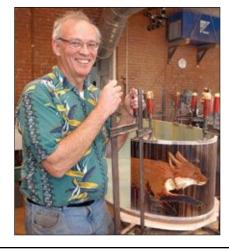
SMITHSONIAN HONORS SILAS KOPF

Wood furnituremaker **Silas Kopf** of Easthampton, MA has been named *Master of the Medium* by the **James Renwick Alliance**, the craft support organization of the Smithsonian Institute. This biennial honor recognizes career achievement by craftsmen working in wood, clay, glass, metal, or fiber. Past wood winners were **Sam Maloof, Wendell Castle, Edward Moulthrop, Bob Stocksdale, John Cederquist, David Ellsworth, Garry Knox**

Bennett, and William Hunter.

In his 40-year career, Silas has been known for his quality craftsmanship, embellished with meticulously detailed marquetry imagery.

His circular cabinet, Bad Hare Day (shown under construction to the right) resides in the Renwick Gallery's permanent collection.



LUMBER LIQUIDATORS EXPOSED?

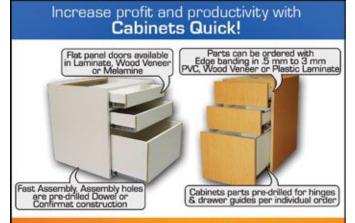
A report on the March 1st telecast of CBS's 60 Minutes accused national retailer **Lumber Liquidators** of selling laminate flooring containing toxic levels of formaldehyde that may exceed health and safety standards, based on samples purchased in stores in five different states and with interviews at the Chinese manufacturer. As a result, agencies are undertaking investigations, both in the U.S. and China, and class action suits have been filed in courtrooms across the country.

Lumber Liquidators denies these allegations and are cooperating with the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. They are also supplying customers with formaldehyde test kits, which can be requested at the website: www.lumberliquidators.com/ll/testkit.

ARTISTS WIN BIG IN TAX COURT

With little fanfare, artists received a major victory against the Internal Revenue Service. The I.R.S. had accused artist **Susan Crile** of underpaying income tax by \$81,000 over a 5-year period, because she deducted art expenses. They claimed that her artwork, which brought in an average of \$16,000 per year, was not a business, but rather an extension of her position as a teacher at Hunter College in New York.

However, tax court **Judge Albert G. Lauber** ruled that Ms. Crile had "met her burden of proving that in carrying on her activity as an artist, she had an actual and honest objective of making a profit" and therefore under tax law should be considered a professional artist.



PROFIT

- Outsourcing enables you to realize fixed costs
- Cabinets Quick will develop a tailored solution for your needs

WHAT TO EXPECT

- Orders ready for delivery in 7-10 days nationwide and to Canada
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

COMPONENTS

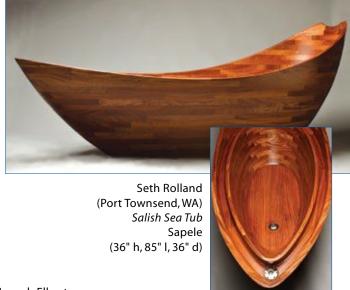
- Order cabinet components made to your exact size and materials
- Doors, drawers and hardware can be ordered for a complete package
- Manufactured to WI construction standards
- Parts can be ordered flat stacked or assembled using confirmat screws or dowel construction



We've Moved!

1742 N Case Street, Orange CA 92865 Phone. (714) 532-9005 | Fax. (714) 532-9007 www.cabinetsquick.com





Joseph Elbert (Leon, WV) Homage to Mid Century Wild Cherry (Chair: 60" h, x 22" d)

NICHE AWARDS 2015

Niche magazine, the industry publication for art galleries and craft retailers, sponsored its 25th annual *Niche Awards*, a national competition recognizing creative achievement of individual craft artists showing in galleries and retail stores.

Drawing nearly 2,000 entries, craftsmen competed in 35 professional categories and 20 student categories, in various craft media. Five finalists from each category were invited to show their work at the *American Made Show* in Washington, D.C. last January, where awards were announced.

Winners in the *Wood* categories were: **Seth Rolland** (Port Townsend, WA) in *Turned or Carved*, **John Beaver** (Pacific Palisades, CA) in *Painted/Color Wood*, **Chance Coalter** (San Diego, CA) in *Cabinetry*, **Joseph Elbert** (Leon, WV) in *Table/Seating*, and **Steven B. Levine** (Dayton, NJ) in *Traditionally Joined Wood*.

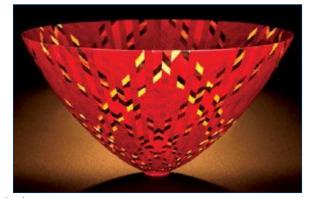
In the student division, the *Wood* winner was **Betsy Bull** of Savannah College of Art and Design.

The entry deadline for the 2015 competition is Aug. 21. Categories appropriate to woodworkers include: *Cabinetry, Tables/Seating, Carved/Turned, Traditionally-Joined Wood, Paint/Color Wood, Teapots, Recycled, Clocks,* and *Home Furnishings.* Work is judged on technical excellence (both in surface design and form); a distinct quality of unique, original and creative thought; and market viability (professional entries only).

Finalists will be invited to display their piece in a special exhibit at *American Made Show* in Washington, D.C., as well as receive an awards certificate, trophy, listing on the *NICHE Awards* website, and a listing in the Spring 2016 edition of *NICHE* magazine.

For info, visit the web site: www.nicheawards.com, or call: (410) 889-2933 x206.





Chance Coalter (San Diego, CA) Sphere Jewelry Cabinet Hard Maple, Bubinga, aluminum (21" h, 18" w, 19" d)

Mike Shuler (Santa Cruz, CA) Pink Ivorywood Bowl #1326 Pink Ivorywood, Satinwood, Ziricote, Bloodwood, Brazilian Tulipwood (2½" h, 2½" dia.)



Steven B. Levine
(Dayton, NJ)

Library Jewelry Box
35 species of wood used in construction
(16" h, 12" w, 10" d)

Danny Kamerath (Kerrville, TX) Tom 2 Zebra Wood, Katalox (313/4" h, 121/2" w, 15" d)



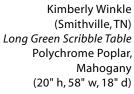
John Beaver (Pacific Palisades, CA) *Rising* Sycamore, pigments (5" h, 10" dia)



Betsy Bull

Betsy Bull (Savannah College of Art and Design) Notched Birch (12" h, 5" w, 5" d)

John W. Williams (Renick, WV) Spanish Carved Case Curly Maple, Wenge, (72 " h, 48" w, 18" d)





NW GALLERY BOX & CONTAINER SHOW

Northwest Woodworkers' Gallery (formerly Northwest Fine Woodworking) in Seattle, WA hosts its 36th annual *Box and Vessel Show*, during the holiday season of November-December. This show features unique functional and decorative wood objects—which can contain something—by artists from throughout North America. Entry deadline is Sept. 30. Cash prizes will be awarded, and pieces will be available for sale. For info, visit the web site: www.nwwoodgallery.com or call: (206) 625-0542.

MARIN COUNTY FAIR

The **Marin County Fair** invites entries for its annual *Fine Art/ Fine Craft Juried Exhibition*, July 1-5, in San Rafael, CA. Open to all California artists, wood can be entered in *Furniture, Sculpture, Carved & Turned, Miniatures*, and *Functional Works*. Entry deadline is May 14. A separate competition takes place for *Art Chairs*, both original design and embellished. Woodworking and carving also can be submitted in the *Hobbies* division. For info, visit the web site: *www.marinfair.org* or call: (415) 473-7048.

ARTS & CRAFTS DESIGN AWARDS

The Arts & Crafts Design Award is an annual international competition for artisans, craftspeople, and designers. The award honors excellence in jewelry, furniture, ceramics, glass, metalsmithing, wood, textiles, mosaic, and more. Entry deadline is Dec. 15, and winners will receive cash prizes and publicity. For info and past winners, visit the website: www.acd-award.com.

Cane Webbing, Tropical Mattings for Chair Seats, and Cabinetry



Fast Service

High Quality

- Cane Webbings
- Rush Materials
- Splines
- Tropical Mattings
- Wood Parts
- Hardware
- ➤ Rooks
- Tools

Frank's Cane & Rush Supply

7252 Heil Ave. • Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 847-0707 • Fax: (714) 843-5645 Phone or email us for a free catalog www.franksupply.com • mfrank@franksupply.com

TEXAS FURNITURE MAKERS SHOW

The **Kerr Arts & Cultural Center**, in Kerrville, TX, hosts its 16th annual *Texas Furniture Makers Show*, Oct. 29-Nov. 28. This exhibition attempts to promote the visibility and improve the art and craft of Texas furnituremakers. Last year, over \$23,000 worth of furnishings were sold during the showcase. Entry deadline for the 2015 show is Sept. 2. Entry forms and additional info will be available in July on the web site: *www.kacckerrville.com* or call: (830) 895-2911.

LIVING ON THE LEFT COAST

The **Marin Society of Artists Gallery** in Ross, CA presents *The Left Coast: What Does It Mean To You?*, Sept. 19-Oct. 24. This exhibit features work, in all media, related to living on the West Coast. Entry deadline is Aug. 1, and cash prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: www.marinsocietyofartists.org or call: (415) 454-9561.

CRAFT FORMS 2015

The **Wayne Art Center** in Wayne, PA is soliciting submissions for its 21st annual *Crafts Forms* exhibition, Dec. 4-Jan. 30. This international juried event showcases American craft in all media, including wood, and over \$8,000 in prizes and exhibition opportunities will be awarded. Entry deadline is Sept. 10. For info, visit the web site: *www.craftforms.org/* or call: (610) 688-3553.

SIPS, SHOTS & GULPS

The **Sweetwater Center for the Arts** in Sewickley, PA hosts *Sips, Shots & Gulps,* June 10-Aug. 8. This exhibition of functional, handmade drinking vessels, in all media, coincides with the *Art-BREW* festival. Entry deadline is May 5. For info, visit the website: www.sweetwaterartcenter.org/call-for-artists/ or call: (412) 741-4405.

AI&G NATIONAL JURIED GALLERY

The **Art Institute & Gallery** in Salisbury, MD hosts its 23rd anniversary *National Juried Exhibition*, Sept. 12-Oct. 9. Open to all media, cash prizes will be awarded. Entry deadline is June 12. For info, visit the website: www.aiandg.org or call: (410) 546-4748.

POP WOOD EXCELLENCE AWARDS

Popular Woodworking Magazine sponsors its 2015 Excellence Awards. Category, Grand-Prize, and Readers' Choice winners will receive prizes and be featured in Popular Woodworking and at Woodworking in America. Entry deadline is June 17. For info, visit the website: www.popularwoodworking.



Up to 24" wide Up to 20' long Bookmatch boards avail.

www.thewalnutplace.com robert@thewalnutplace.com 530.574.7867 Davis, California Claro Walnut Paradox Walnut Camphor

VENEER TECH CRAFTSMAN'S CHALLENGE

Veneer Technologies hosts its 11th annual *Craftsman's Challenge*. This national competition recognizes excellence in woodwork that features the use of natural veneer and wood products. Competition categories are: *Architectural Woodworking, Cabinetry, Furniture, Marquetry, Specialty Items,* and *Student Designs*. Category winners will receive \$1,000; the *Grand Prize* winner will receive \$3,000. The entry deadline is May 25, and winners will be announced during *AWFS Las Vegas* in July. For info and to view last year's winners, visit the web site: *www.veneertech.com* or call: (800) 593-5601.

BON APPETIT

The **Linus Gallery** in Los Angeles, CA seeks entries for the upcoming exhibition *Bon Appetit*. The show features work, in all media, related to food and/or food politics. Wall-hung work will be presented in a live gallery show, while free-standing pieces will be shown only on-line. Entry deadline is May 4. For info, visit the website: *www.linusgallery.com* or call: (310) 491-0269.

BOTANICA: ALL THINGS PLANT LIFE

The **Bedford Gallery** in Walnut Creek, CA presents *Botanica: All Things Plant Life,* July 12-Sept. 6. This exhibit explores how plant life can be represented in a diverse reach of media. Entry deadline is May 8, and \$3,000 in prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: *www.bedfordgallery.org/botanica*.

CHAIRS

The **Sebastopol Center for the Arts** in Sebastopol, CA presents *Chairs*, Aug. 7-Sept. 11. Open to all media, work is sought that interprets, redefines, reiterates, or reconfigures the essence, functionality, and artistic purpose of the chair form. Delivery date is June 29. For info, visit the web site: *www.sebarts.org* or call: (707) 829-4797.

DAVE BOWN PROJECTS

The 10th semi-annual *Dave Bown Projects* is an initiative to advance the fields of visual arts. Open to all styles and media, the top 25 artists will be featured on its website, and \$10,000 in cash prizes will be awarded. Entry deadline is June 6. For info, visit the website: www.davebownprojects.com.

SHOW THE WORLD

The international art society **Re:Artiste** hosts *Show Your World*. The competition exposes amateur and professional artists, in all media, to curators, buyers, and art enthusiasts. The award is an exhibition in New York City. Entry deadline is June 30. For info, visit the website: www.reartiste.com/competition.

MARITIME 2015

The **Coos Bay Art Museum** hosts *Maritime 2015*, July 11-Sept. 26. This exhibit features maritime-themed work in all media. Entries must be postmarked by May 9. For info, visit the website: *www.coosart.org* or call: (541) 267-3901.

TEXARKANA ANNUAL JURIED EXHIBIT

The **Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council** presents its *27th Annual Juried Exhibition*, July 10-Aug. 8. This multimedia showcase includes sculpture, with \$3,750 in cash awards. Entry deadline is May 10. For info, visit the website: www.trahc.org/exhibits-and-events/ or call: (903) 792-8681 ext.132.

O.C. FINE ART WOODWORKING

The 16th annual *Fine Arts Woodworking Show* takes place at the **Orange County Fair,** July 17-Aug. 16. This exhibition/competition is open to California woodworkers in *Furniture* (Chests, Cabinets, Tables, Desks, Seating, Studio Art, Children's, Other), *Woodturning* (Open, Closed, Segmented, Embellished/Mixed Media), *Accessories* (Boxes, Clocks, Toys, Models), *Wall Art* (Fretwork, Segmented, Marquetry, Intarsia), *Musical Instruments* (Stringed, Other), and *Carving/Sculpture* (Figurative, Animals, and Utilitarian).

\$10,000 and product prizes will be awarded, and works can be priced for sale, with inquiries forwarded to artists. Fairgoers also will vote for their favorite piece in the *Woodworker West People's Choice Awards*. Entry deadline is June 1, and cash prizes will be awarded. A catalog of winners will be published. For info, visit the web site: www. ocfair.com or call: (714) 708-1624.

ART OF THE GARDEN

The **Schack Art Center** in Everett, WA is seeking artwork for *Art of the Garden*, June 18-Aug. 1. This exhibit includes art in any medium to enhance the garden or bring the garden into the home. Entry deadline is May 18. For info, visit the website: *www.schack.org* or call: (425) 259-5050.

THE CIRCUS

The **Foundry Art Centre** in St. Charles, MO presents the *Circus*, July 17-Aug. 28. Work, in all media, is sought related to any aspect of a circus. Entry deadline is May 17, and cash prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: www.foundryartcentre.org/circus/ or call: (636) 255-0270.

GILMER WOOD COMPANY

Domestics & Exotics – Alder to Ziricote HUGE SELECTION

WOODS FOR:

Boxes, Carving, Furniture, Models, Turning, Flooring, Paneling, Archery, Bows, Millwork, Pens and Pencils, Guitars, Jewelry, Boats, Canes, Tools, and Veneer

WE STOCK:

Lumber 1" – 6"
Squares to 12" x 12"
Thin Woods
Logs and Burls
Instrument Parts
Knife Blanks
Carving Blocks
Sample Sets
Assortments

LUMBER BY THE BOARD OR BY THE UNIT www.gilmerwood.com

2211 N.W. St. Helens Road Portland, Oregon 97210 503-274-1271 FAX: 503-274-9839

HAWAII'S WOODSHOW 2015

The 22nd annual *Hawaii's Woodshow* takes place at the Honolulu Academy of Arts, Sept. 20-Oct. 11. Sponsored by the **Hawai'i Forest Industry Association**, this exhibit showcases the finest workmanship, utilizing Hawaiian-grown tree species. Work is sought in *Furniture*, *Turning*, *Musical Instruments*, *Sculpture*, *Open*, *Novice*, and *Student*. The entry deadline is Aug. 7. For info, visit the web site: *www.hawaiiforest.org* or call **Marian Yasuda**, (808) 221-5171.

THE ULTIMATE TRADESMAN

Irwin Tools is looking for the *Ultimate Tradesman*. It is seeking nominations of tradesmen that have an impact on their community. Each month, one nominee will be selected to win an Irwin tool bag with up to \$250 in tools. The *Grand Prize* winner will receive a 2015 Ford F-150 4x4 Super Crew Cab Pickup truck, new Irwin tools, and an all-expense paid trip for two to the Irwin Tools North American Headquarters in Huntersville, N.C. Entry deadline is June 30. For submission requirements, visit the website: *www.irwin.com*.

NATIONAL CRAFT EXHIBITION

The **Wichita Center for the Arts** presents its *National All Media Craft Exhibition 2015*, Aug. 28-Oct. 18. Entry deadline is May 28, and \$7,500 in cash and prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: www.wcfta.com or call: (316) 634-2787.

NAKEDNESS

Las Laguna Gallery in Laguna Beach, CA hosts *Nakedness*, July 2-Aug. 1. This exhibit features portrayals of the nude human form, in all media. Entry deadline is June 13. For info, visit the website: *www.laslagunagallery.com* or call: (949) 667-1803.



www.starbond.com EMAIL: cph@starbond.com

ARTISTRY IN WOOD

The 27th annual Artistry in Wood will be held Sept. 12–Oct. 18 at the Sonoma County Museum in Santa Rosa, CA. Sponsored by the **Sonoma County Woodworkers**, this exhibit is open to all woodworkers, with competition categories of Furniture, Turning, Art, and Miscellaneous. Entry deadline is Sept. 2, and judges will select category awards and Best of Show. For info, visit the website: www.sonomawoodworkers.com or call **Scott Clark**, (707) 578-0331.

LAX STUDIO FURNITURE EXHIBIT

In conjunction with the Los Angeles Department of Cultural Affairs and the Los Angeles World Airports' Arts Exhibition Program, a group of wood craftsmen is seeking high quality pieces for a studio furniture exhibition at Los Angeles International Airport. This showcase takes place in display cases in the Tom Bradley International Terminal, February-August, 2016. Submission deadline is Oct. 31 and is open to pieces primarily made of wood by Southern California makers. For info, visit the website: www.artfurniturelax. com or call Stephen Courtney, (310) 717-9178.

CONTEMPORARY SEATING

The **Center for Art in Wood** in Philadelphia, in partnership with **The Furniture Society,** is organizing an exhibition, show-casing contemporary seating, May 1-July 23, 2016. Having a basis in wood, work will include chairs, stools, and benches of all kinds—functional, sculptural, and conceptual. Entry deadline is July 3. For info, visit the website: www.centerforartinwood.org or call: (215) 923-8000.

CALIFORNIA SCULPTURE SLAM

The **San Luis Obispo Museum of Art** hosts *California Sculpture Slam*, Sept. 25-Nov. 15. This exhibit showcases current works by established and up-and-coming California sculptors in all media. Entry deadline is May 15, and there will be cash awards. For info, visit the website: www.centralcoastsculptors.org/slam.shtml or call: **Ruta Saliklis,** (805) 543-8562.

VETERANS WITH DISABILITIES

The **Art Center of Corpus Christi** invites all Veterans with Disabilities/Wounded Warriors living in Texas to submit artwork, in all media, to the 6th annual *Distinguished Artist Veterans Exhibit*, Sept. 2-27. Entry deadline is July 16. For info, visit the website: www.artcentercc.org or call (512) 454-9912.

AMERICAN MADE SHOW

The American Made Show has added a summer show, June 25-28, in Dallas, TX. Sponsored by the publisher of Niche magazine, this show features handcrafted work in all media by studio artists from North America. For info, visit the website: www.americanmadeshow. com or call: (410) 889-2933.

INTERNATIONAL TURNING EXCHANGE

The **Center for Art in Wood** (formerly the Wood Turning Center) in Philadelphia, PA seeks applications for its 8-week 2017 & 2018 summer lathe-turning residency programs. Openings are available for four lathe artists, one scholar, one furnituremaker/educator, and one photojournalist. Honorarium, transportation, housing, and shop space are provided. Application deadline is Dec. 31, 2016. For info, visit the website: www.woodturningcenter. org or call: (215) 923-8000.

MATERIALS HARD & SOFT

The **Greater Denton Arts Council** hosts its 29th annual *Materials: Hard & Soft* exhibition, Feb. 6-Apr. 2, 2015, at its Center for the Visual Arts in Denton, TX. This national juried competition features work in all craft media, including metal, fiber, clay, glass, paper, and wood. Pieces are selected in terms of craftsmanship and innovation. The entry deadline is Sept. 5. For info, visit the web site: *www.dentonarts.com* or call: (940) 382-2787.

LINES INTO SHAPES

The **Art Center of Estes Park** in Estes Park, CO hosts its 19th annual *Lines Into Shape* exhibition, Oct. 30-Nov. 14. This multimedia show is accepting wood submissions in the *Sculpture & Wood* category. Entry deadline is Aug. 31, and \$4,000 in prizes will be awarded. For a prospectus, visit the web site: *www.artcenterofestes. com* or call: (970) 586-5882.

NORTHERN NATIONAL ART SHOW

Nicolet College Art Gallery in Rhinelander, WI presents the 28th annual *Northern National Art Competition*, July 18-Sept. 11. Open to all media, this show features 2-D wall art. Entry deadline is May 9, and \$8,500 will be awarded. For info, visit the website: www.nicoletcollege.edu/about/creative-arts-series/art-gallery/north-ern_national_art_competition/ or call: (715) 365-4556.

2015 CALIFORNIA OPEN EXHIBITION

The **TAG Gallery** in Santa Monica, CA hosts its *2015 California Open Exhibition*, Aug. 12-28. Open to all U.S. artists, work being accepted includes sculpture in all media. Entry deadline is June 26, and cash awards total \$1,750. For info, visit the web site: *www. taggallery.net* or call: (310) 829-9556.

POSSESSIONS: PRIZED & OTHERWISE

The **Attleboro Arts Museum** in Attleboro, MA hosts *Possessions: Prized & Otherwise,* June 24-July 23. Open to all media, this exhibit features work that we hold dear and the things we just plain hold. Entry deadline is May 15, and six \$100 awards will be presented. For info, visit the website: *www.attleboroartsmuseum.org* or call: (508) 222-2644 x13.

ALLIED ARTS ANNUAL SHOW

The **Allied Arts Association** in Richland, WA hosts its *Annual Juried Show*, June 30-Aug. 7. Open to all US artists, this exhibit features any traditional media, including wood. Entry deadline is June 6, and over \$2,000 in cash prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: www.alliedartsrichland.org or call (509) 378-8311.

HAWAII COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

The **Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce** seeks entries in all media for *Commitment to Excellence*, Aug. 11-19. This 37th annual art exhibit features works in all media by Hawaiian residents. Entries are being accepted on Aug. 3-4. Over \$2,000 in prize money will be awarded. For info, visit the web site: www. honolulujapanesechamber.org or call: (808) 949-5531 x3.

ART KUDOS

Art Kudos is an annual international juried competition that serves to recognize and honor excellence in the visual arts. Finalists receive a year-long exhibition and have the opportunity to win cash awards. Entry deadline is June 30. For info, visit the website: www.artkudos.com.

ESHERICK MUSEUM COMPETITION

The **Wharton Esherick Museum** in Paoli, PA hosts its 22nd annual thematic *Woodworking Competition/Exhibition*, in the Fall. The theme for the 2015 competition is *Vases*. Entries must be functional and primarily made of wood. Juried finalists will be exhibited at the museum, with the opportunity to sell, and \$1,300 in cash prizes will be awarded. Entry deadline is July 1. For a prospectus, visit the website: *www.whartonesherickmuseum.org*, or call: (610) 644-5822.

CHENVEN PROJECT GRANTS

The **Ruth and Harold Chenven Foundation** gives annual awards to individual artists and craftpersons, who are engaged in or planning a new craft or visual art project. Maximum grants are \$1,500. Wood artist **Carrie Mae Smith** was among the previous recipients. Applications are accepted May 15-June 15. For info, visit the website: www.chenvenfoundation.org.

AMERICAS 2015 ALL MEDIA EXHIBIT

The **Northwest Art Center** at Minot State University in Minot, ND hosts its 20th annual juried exhibition, *Americas 2015 All Media Exhibition*, Aug. 25-Sept. 24. This competition features contemporary work in all media, limited to 60" in any direction. Entry deadline is June 1. There will be a color catalog of work, five cash and purchase awards, and *Best of Show* will receive a solo exhibition in 2016. For more info: *www.minotstateu.edu/nac* or call: (701) 858-3264.



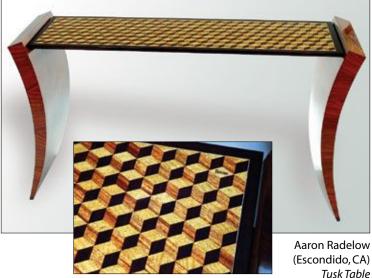
<u>OPPORTUNITIES</u>



David Marr (San Diego, CA) Art Nouveau/Deco Vanity Olive, Macassar Ebony, Pomele Sepele, Mahogany (31" h, 50" w, 20" d)

Russ Fillbeck (San Diego, CA) *A Slice of Bryce* Maple bunyan, ebonized Walnut (40" h, 35" w, 8" d)





Mahogany, Wenge, Ipe, Satinwood, Emberwood (35" h, 62" w, 19" d)

ESCONDIDO MUNICIPAL GALLERY

The **Escondido Arts Partnership** in Escodidio, CA hosted the 6th annual *Wood: A Furniture Show,* Jan. 9-Feb. 7. Organized by **Brian Murphy** of Murphy's Fine Woodworking, this show featured handcrafted furniture—including contemporary, traditional, and art furniture—as well as veneering, marquetry, and turned wood by Southern California craftsmen.

Best of Show and First Place in Design was awarded to David Marr for his Art Noveau/Deco Vanity & Chair, while Aaron Radelow won Craftsmanship for his Tusk Table. Other exhibiting craftsmen were Randy Bader, William Bardick, Lee Covill, Russ Filbeck, Rueben Foat, Brian Jackson, Amal & Shem McNew-McFinn Designs, Brian Murphy, Noah Murphy, David Ortega, Louis Plante, Nouveau Designs, and Craig Thibodeau.

The prospectus for the 2016 exhibition will be available in the Fall. For information visit the website: www.escondidoarts.org or call Brian, (760) 743-6923.



Brian Jackson (Lakeside, CA)

Torchiere Table Lamp

Wormy Norfolk Island Pine shade,
Tulipwood base
(40" h, 18" w, 18" d)



Craig Thibodeau (San Diego, CA) Art Deco Puzzle Cabinet Etimoe, Amboyna Burl, Curly Sycamore, Ebony, Maple Burl, various marquetry woods (34" h, 42" w, 18" d)

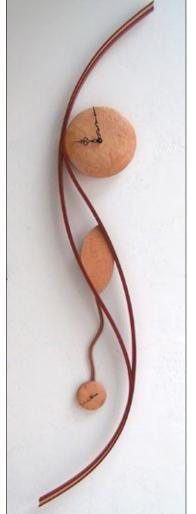
Amal McNew (Escondido, CA) Sculpted Walnut Settee Walnut, Ebony (32" h, 44" w, 22" d)

William Bardick (Temecula, CA) Zebra Wall Mirror Zebra wood, ebonized/ textured Alder, Cocobolo (36" h, 31" w)

Brian Murphy Escondido, CA) California West Bow Arm Chair Quartersawn Red Oak, fabric (Chair: 40" h, 36" w, 41" d; Footstool: 15" h, 17" w, 13" d)



Randy Bader (Laguna Beach, CA) Swing Time Curly Maple, Walnut (60" h, 13" w)



WHAT'S HAPPENING

AAW TO MEET IN PITTSBURGH

The 29th annual symposium of the American Association of Woodturners is taking place, June 25-28, in Pittsburgh, PA. This event offers over 40 featured demonstrators covering nearly 100 topics, a dozen panel discussions, various exhibitions, auctions, a trade show, and social activities. Showcase artists are Kristin LeVeir of Moscow, ID and Helga Winter of Port Townsend, WA. Early bird registration closes on May 22; advanced registration ends June 20. For info, visit the website: www.woodturner.org or call: (877) 595-9094.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SYMPOSIUM

The 16th annual Rocky Mountain Woodturning Symposium will be held Sept. 18-21, at the Ranch/Larimer County Fairgrounds in Loveland, CO. Hosted by the Rocky Mountain Woodturners, participants can select from over 42 rotations, with featured demonstrators David Ellsworth, Glenn Lucas, Betty Scarpino, Michael Roper, Sam Angelo, Vince Wilson, Janice Levi, Doug Schneiter, Steve Sinner, Ron Day, and Al Mirman. There will also be vendors and a hands-on woodturning area. For info, visit the website: www.rmwoodturningsymposium.com or contact Allen Jensen, (970) 663-1868.

SWAT WOODTURNING SYMPOSIUM

The Texas woodturning clubs host their 24th annual SWAT Woodturning Symposium, Aug. 21-23, in Waco, TX. The second largest woodturning symposium in the U.S., this event features demos, vendors, an instant gallery, raffles, and a banquet. Lead demonstrators include Dick Gerard, Joe Herrmann, Kurt Hertzog, Ed Kelle, Malcolm Tibbetts, and Derek Weidman. Pre-registration deadline is Aug. 1. For info, visit the web site: www.swaturners.org.

LEGACY WOODWORKING OPEN HOUSE

Legacy Woodworking Machinery hosts an *Open House*, May 13-16, coinciding with the *Utah Woodturning Symposium*. Their 5-axis CNC machines will be showcased, with ornamental turning demonstrations and instruction. The *Open House* will take place, 2-7pm, each day. Legacy is located at 435 W. 1000 N. in Springville, UT. For info, visit the web site: *www.legacywoodworking.com* or call: (801) 491-0010.

PENTURNERS RENDEZVOUS

The 13th annual **Penturners Rendezvous**—featuring demos, exhibits, and contests—will be held May 13 at Utah Valley State in Orem, UT. This annual event precedes the *Utah Woodturning Symposium*. For info, visit the web site: www.penmakersguild.com.

OLYMPIA WOODTURNING SYMPOSIUM

The **Woodturners of Olympia** host their *2015 Creativity in Woodturning Symposium*, July 25, in Lacey, WA. Featured demonstrator is **Richard Raffan** of Australia. This may be one of the last U.S. appearances by this Master Turner, who has contributed significantly to the development of woodturning around the world. Symposium and workshop information is available at: www. woodturnersofolympia.org or call **Al Price**: (360) 791-0396.

INTERNATIONAL CARVERS CONGRESS

The 49th International Woodcarvers Congress is being held June 13-21 at the Jackson County Fairgrounds in Maquoketa, IA. This event includes "the longest running, competitively judged, woodcarving art show in the United States" and carving seminars. For info, visit the website: www.awcltd.org/congress.html.

BREWSTER SOCIETY KALEIDOSCOPES

The **Brewster Society** holds its 25th annual kaleidoscope convention, *The Art of Kaleidoscopes*, May 28-31, in Covington, KY. This event features instruction on constructing kaleidoscopes and showcases artists' work. Early registration deadline is May 7. For info, visit the website: www.brewstersociety.com.

SEATTLE WOODEN BOAT FESTIVAL

The 39th annual *Lake Union Wooden Boat Festival* will be held July 3-5 at South Lake Union Park in Seattle, WA. Various types of vessels will be on display, and a variety of maritime and boatbuilding skills will be demonstrated. There also will be toy boat building, family boatbuilding, sailing model boats on the pond, boat rides, and races. For info, visit the web site: *www.cwb. org* or call: (206) 382-2628.

FROGWOOD 2015

The **Pacific Northwest Woodturning Guild** hosts its 8th annual *Frogwood, 2015,* Aug. 19-23, in Gresham, OR. This collaborative event explores the fusion of woodturning with metalwork, textiles, and other art media and is geared to artisans with solid skills and a good sense of design. For info, visit the website: *www.woodturningguild.com* or call: **Jerry Harris,** (503) 244-6921.

PACIFIC HOME BUILDERS' SHOW

PCBC 2015, the premier West Coast homebuilding show, takes place June 24-25, at the Convention Center in San Diego, CA. For info, visit the web site: www.pcbc.com or call: (800) 956-7469.



HAPPENINGS

REGISTRATION OPENS FOR AWFS

Registration is open for the **2015 AWFS®Fair**—the major woodworking show of the year in North America. It is taking place July 22-25 at the Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. This biennial event includes manufacturers and distributors of woodworking tools and equipment, supplies, and services, in addition to a full educational seminar program and display of student work. Early registration by June 30 is \$25; \$50 afterwards. Special seminar fees are offered to educators and students. Discount hotel rooms are also available. For info, visit the website: www.awfsfair.org or call: (800) 946-2937.

WEEKEND WITH WOOD MAGAZINE

Wood Magazine hosts its *Weekend with Wood*, May 14-17, at the publication's headquarters in Des Moines, IA. With more than 40 topics, this event features intensive woodworking instruction, taught in small classes by such Master woodworkers as: **Marc Adams, Jim Heavey, George Vondriska, Andy Chidwick,** and a number of Wood magazine editors. An optional Saturday night dinner features a presentation by **Tommy MacDonald** of PBS's *Rough Cut Woodworking with Tommy Mac!* For info, visit the website: www.weekendwithwood.com or call: (888) 636-4478.

FURNITURE SOCIETY MEETING IN NC

The **Furniture Society** holds its *2015 Symposium* at the American Tobacco Historic District, June 25-27, in Durham, NC. This annual meeting of studio furniture makers consists of lectures, demonstrations, and panel discussions, addressing a variety of topics relating to furniture design, techniques, and marketing. For conference details, visit the website: *www.furnsoc.org*.

ART BUSINESS INSTITUTE

The **Art Business Institute** presents *Accelerate Your Art Career,* May 30-31, at the Bullseye Glass Resource Center in Emeryville, CA. This course addresses the business aspects of an art career. For info, visit the website: www.artsbusinessinstitute.org or call: (410) 977-2915.

CARVING & CRAFT SHOWS

- May 2-3 Capital Woodcarvers at Scottish Rite Masonic Center, Sacramento, CA. For info: Kathi Gervais, (916) 783-5477.
- May 2-3 Western Montana Woodcarvers at County Fairgrounds, Missoula, MT. For info: Terry Porter, (406) 273-4219
- May 2-3 Driftwood Sculpture Show at Country Village, **Bothell**, **WA**.
- May 16-17 *Pikes Peak Whittlers* at Shrine Club, **Colorado Springs**, **CO.** For info: (719) 590-8694.
- May 16-17 Great Plains Woodcarvers at Cessna Activity Center, Wichita, KS. For info: Randy Landen, (316) 788-0175.
- May 30-31 Santa Clara Valley Carvers Show at Branham High School, **San Jose, CA.** For info: Rena Gooding, (408) 264-8918.
- June 12-13 Woodcarvers World Show at Union Multipurpose Activity Center, **Tulsa, OK.** For info: Flo Hancock, (918) 899-1946.
- June 13-21 49th annual International Woodcarvers Congress at Jackson County Fairgrounds, Maquoketa, IA. For info: Larry Yudis, (563) 676-8264.
- July 11-12 Pacific Flyway Decoy Wildfowl Art Show at Doubletree Hotel, **Sacramento, CA.** For info: Fritz Zanker, (530) 894-5951.





May 1-3 Making a Wooden Hand Plane



May 4-8
Fundamentals of
Fine Woodworking



May 11-17 Building a Low Back Settee with David A. Wade



June 8-13 Sculpted Dining Chair

> June 15-19 Joinery Techniques





May 1-3 Wood Turning



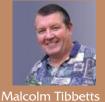


May 4-8 Shaker Chair





June 3-7 Segmented Turning



BUILD SKILLS WITH OUR INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS wnwoodworkingschool.com/videos/

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO REGISTER: wnwoodworkingschool.com • 714-993-4215 1340 N Dynamics Street, Unit H, Anaheim, CA

MORE HAPPENINGS



David Leslie

Built For Speed

Walnut, Sycamore, Maple, Zircote

Marsha Adams Monte Vesuvio Credenza Madrona



Chris Gleason

Take the Rough With The Smooth

Baltic Birch plywood with

100+ year old reclaimed Fir barn wood doors



UTAH CREDENZA COMPETITION

The **Mod-a-go-go** gallery in Salt Lake City hosts themed competitions to showcase local wood craftsmen. The exhibition in March was *The Modern Credenza*, and the winner was **Marsha Adams** for her *Monte Vesuvio Credenza*, made of solid Madrona.

Not only was her credenza beautiful, but Marsha took the competition to a new level, by incorporating unconventional materials. The credenza, with sliding doors on all four sides, also includes two large river rocks, with a cutout in the top, adding an additional element of intrique.

The gallery's next show is *Pets*, July 17, featuring petthemed art work. The deadline for submissions is July 14. For information, visit the website: *www.modagogo.com* or call: (801) 355-3334. The showroom is located at 242 E. South Temple in Salt Lake City, UT.



- Veneer Hobby Packs
- Veneer Sheets
- Edge Banding
- Decorative Inlays

Find our products at leading woodworking suppliers & Lumber Dealers, throughout the west and beyond

www.sveneers.com

MORE HAPPENINGS

HANDWORKS

The national historic landmark **Amana Colonies** hosts *Hand-Works 2015*, May 15-16, in Amana, IA. Held in two restored timberframe dairy barns and the Amana Furniture Shop, this 2nd biennial event celebrates woodworking tools and traditions, featuring demonstrations by over 48 unique hand toolmakers. A special presentation will be given by **Roy Underhill** on *Calypso's Gift:The Axe that Takes Us Home*. In addition, visit the historic German villages and restaurants in the area. Admission to the event is free, and door prizes will be provided. For info, visit the website: www.handworks.co.

TOOL SWAP MEETS

- May 3 Rocky Mountain Tool Collectors at **Monument, CO.** For info: Steve Gosselin, (720) 338-4483.
- May 3 Humboldt Antique Tool Auction, **Humboldt, IA.** For info: Leroy Witzel, (515) 890-0262.
- May 16 Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors at Alki Masonic Hall, Seattle, WA. For info: Bill Racine, (503) 628-1488.
- May 16 Tool Swap Meet at Anderson Plywood, **Culver City, CA.** For info: John Arenson, (310) 397-8229.
- June 6 *Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors* at **Hillsboro, OR.** For info: Bill Racine, (503) 628-1488.
- June 13 *Old Tool Swap Meet* at Arroyo Hardwoods, **Pasadena**, **CA.** For info: (951) 686-5825.
- July 12 Rocky Mountain Tool Collectors at **Broomfield, CO.** For info: Steve Gosselin, (720) 338-4483.
- Aug. 2 Old Tool Swap Meet at Rockler Woodworking, San Diego, CA. For info: coffeeorganic@hotmail.com.
- Aug. 15 Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors at Alki Masonic Hall, Seattle, WA. For info: Bill Racine, (503) 628-1488.
- Aug. 15 Rocky Mountain Tool Collectors at **Albuquerque**, **NM**. For info: Jason Fink. (505) 768-3943.
- Aug. 15 *Tool Swap Meet* at Anderson Plywood, **Culver City, CA.** For info: John Arenson, (310) 397-8229.
- Aug. 22 *P.A.S.T. Summer Show* at Veteran's Building, **Sonoma, CA.** For info: Bob Valich, (707) 545-8812.
- Sept. 4-6 Rocky Mountain Tool Collectors & Southwest Tool Collectors at MCM Elegante, Albuquerque, NM. For info: Jason Fink. (505) 768-3943.

Specializing in Wood from the Pacific Northwest

CALIFORNIA WALNUT DESIGNS

By the Board or By the Flitch
California Claro Walnut
& other Western Hardwoods
Slabs • Planks • Blocks

Slabs • Planks • Blocks
Custom Milling and Sanding
Call Us at:

(530) 268-0203

Visit Us on the Internet

http://www.woodnut.com

DWELL ON DESIGN

Dwell magazine hosts **Dwell on Design**, May 29-31, at the Los Angeles Convention Center. This festival of modern design features an exhibition, design conference, home tours, and special events. Advanced registration deadline is May 25. For info, visit the web site: www.dwellondesign.com or call: (415) 373-5100.

DEMING LOGGING SHOW

The 53rd annual **Deming Logging Show** takes place June 13-14, just outside Deming, WA. This event includes a variety of log-related competitions, such as log sawing, pole climbing, log rolling, and axe throwing. There will also be exhibits, such as blacksmithing, and plenty of food. For info, visit the web site: www. demingloggingshow.com or call: (360) 592-3051.

TRUCKEE BUILDING SHOW

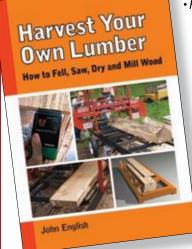
The 22nd annual **Truckee (CA) Building Show** takes place May 23-24 at Truckee High School in Truckee, CA. Besides exhibitors related to mountain home construction, seminars include various topics on *Green Building*. For info, visit the web site: www. truckeehomeshow.com or call: 530-587-3477.

NATIONAL HARDWARE SHOW

See the newest products that will appear on the shelves of your nearby hardware stores at the *National Hardware Show*, May 5-7, at the Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. Advanced registration is free. For info: www.nationalhardwareshow.com.

HARVEST YOUR OWN LUMBER

How to Fell, Saw, Dry and Mill Wood by John English



- How to select trees that will provide quality lumber.
- How to safely fell a tree.
- How to mill to provide different grain patterns.
 - Includes information on chain saw use and safety.
 - 130 pages, 250 color illustrations.

Available for only \$18.95 post paid, now at

The Woodworker's Library www.WoodWorkersLibrary.com 800-345-4447

100's of Titles Available. Call for Wholesale Terms.



Urbancase (Seattle, WA)
Darin Montgomery and Trey Jones
Walnut Sidebar, 2015
Walnut, Corian
(35 1/2" w, 42" w, 14 1/2" d)
Rian

Semigood (Seattle, WA) Rian Cantilever Bench, 2008 White Oak, Danish cord (17" h, 40 1/8" w, 16" d)





Photo: Nathaniel Willson

Gamla Studio (Vancouver, BC) Gamla for Gimli: Traveler, 2014 Black Walnut, brass, leather (16" h, 26" w, 16" d)

BELLEVUE ART MUSEUM

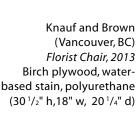
Bellevue Square, Bellevue, WA (425) 519-0770

The **Bellevue Art Museum** presents *The New Frontier: Young Designer-Makers in the Pacific Northwest*, thru Aug. 16. The Pacific Northwest is home to an inspiring population of young makers who are forging creative practices, based on untested economic models that hark simultaneously to pre-industrial craft production and to cutting-edge technologies. Driven by a need to create beautiful, functional objects—while recognizing that the world is full of beautiful, functional objects—these pioneers form ideas, locate resources, and utilize processes available to them on the frontier. This phenomenon, globally conscious but regionally based, represents the new creative economy.

The New Frontier presents works in various media, by young, locally-based designer-makers. Examining the materials, processes, and creative strategies that define their practices, the exhibition acts as a catalyst for the discussion of how objects and products are conceived and created here; who is making them; and how the field of local design is reflective of this unique region.

Among the 28 featured designer-makers are wood studios **Semigood** (Seattle, WA), **Gamla Studio** (Vancouver, BC), **Joel Sayre** (Seattle, WA), **Urbancase** (Seattle, WA), and **Knaupf and Brown** (Vancouver, BC).

Joel Sayre (Seattle, WA) *Tumblers, 2014-2015* Salvaged wood (Dimensions vary)





oto: Knauf and Brown

AAW GALLERY OF WOOD ART

75 5th St. W., St. Paul, MN (651) 484-9094

The Gallery of the **American Association of Woodturners** presents *Creativity in Construction*, thru June 14. This 9th annual *Professional Outreach Program (POP) Exhibition* features small-scale works, using more than one material, by studio woodturners from around the world (see pages 40-41).

ART AT THE SOURCE

Sonoma County, CA (707) 829-4797

Artists in West Sonoma County open their studios to the public, June 6-7 and 13-14. Among the 160 participating artists are turned wood artists **Paul Feinstein, Jerry & Deborah Kermode,** and **Chuck Quibell.** A preview exhibition takes place, May 21-June 14, at the Sebastopol Center for the Arts.

ART CENTER COLLEGE OF DESIGN

1700 Lida St., Pasadena, CA (626) 396-2200

The Alyce de Roulet Williamson Art Gallery hosts *The Art of Seating,* June 20-Aug. 15. This exhibition surveys 200 years of American design, examining the chair as a functional and sculptural item. The selected 40 pieces from the Jacobsen Collection of American Art include works by John Henry Belter, George Hunzinger, Herter Brothers, Stickley Brothers, Frank Lloyd Wright, Charles & Ray Eames, Isamu Noguchi, Frank Gehry, and others.

ARTWOOD

1000 Harris Ave., Bellingham, WA (360) 647-1628

Artwood features woodworking by **Ray deVries** in May, and *New Work* by the gallery's woodworking artists in June.

BURKE MUSEUM

17th Ave., NE & NE 45th St., Seattle, WA (206) 543-5590

The Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture presents *Here & Now: Native Artists Inspired*, thru July 27. The exhibit features 30 new works by contemporary Native artists, paired with historic pieces from the Burke Museum that artists identified as key to their learning.

CENTER FOR VISUAL ARTS

400 E. Hickory, Denton, TX (940) 382-2787

The Meadows Gallery presents *Woodturning:Traditional to Modern,* June 12–July 24. This exhibit features work by member's of the **Golden Triangle Woodturners.**

COTTONWOOD ART FESTIVAL

1321 W. Belt Line Rd., Richardson, TX (972) 744-4582

The 46th annual *Spring Cottonwood Art Festival* will be held May 2-3. This juried show features work of over 240 artists, working in various media.

CRAFT ALLIANCE

6640 Delmar Blvd., St. Louis, MO (314) 725-1177

Craft Alliance presents *Small Buildings: Built, Unbuilt, Unbuildable,* thru May 10. This juried exhibit features models, maquettes, sculptures, drawings, or other relevant artifacts in all craft media.

DALLAS CONTEMPORARY

161 Glass St., Dallas, TX (214) 821-2522

The Dallas Contemporary features **Anila Quayyum Agha's** *Intersections*, thru Aug. 23. This 6.5-foot laser-cut plywood cube—which won the \$500,000 *ArtPrize* competition in Grand Rapids, MI last Fall—casts an Arabic design shadow around the gallery when lit from inside. Pictures of this sculpture appeared in the last two issues of *Woodworker West*.

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART

1717 N. Harwood, Dallas, TX (214) 922-1200

The Dallas Museum of Art presents Form/Unformed: Design from 1960 to the Present, thru December. This show features handmade objects, embracing the technological and formal ideals of modernism.

DE YOUNG MUSEUM

Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA (415) 750-3600

The de Young Memorial Museum presents *Embodiments*, thru July 5. On display are 120 works of African figurative sculptures.



610 N. Santiago • Santa Ana, CA • T: 714-953-4000 • F: 714-953-0848 Store Hours: Monday-Friday: 7-5 • Saturday: 8-4:30

MOULDINGS

DEL MANO

www.delmano.com (800) 335-6266

del Mano Gallery features *Wood Turning* by **Keith Burns**, May 9-June 6, while *Boxes - Boxes - Boxes* will be an invitational box show, June 5-July 11.

DEL MAR COLLEGE

Corpus Christi, TX (361) 698-1216

The Joseph A. Cain Memorial Gallery hosts the 49th annual *National Drawing and Small Sculpture Show*, thru May 8. This juried exhibition features contemporary works in various media, from all over the U.S.

DENVER PERFORMING ARTS COMPLEX

1101 13th St., Denver, CO (303) 330-8237

The Denver Performing Arts Complex hosts its 17th annual *Downtown Denver Arts Festival*, May 22-24. Among the 100 artists participating are woodworkers **Randy Blunt**, **Paul Namkung**, **David Rc**, **Jeffrey Seaton**, and **Steve Smith**.

DENVER MUSEUM OF ART

100 W. 14th Ave. Pkwy, Denver, CO (720) 865-5000

The Denver Art Museum presents All That Glistens: A Century of Japanese Lacquer, thru Sept. 27. The exhibit features 30 artworks, revealing the versatility of lacquer as a medium used by Japanese artists to create containers, trays, plaques, braziers, and screens. In addition, Depth & Detail: Carved Bamboo from China, Japan & Korea, runs thru Sept. 30.

DESERT BOTANICAL GARDEN

1201 N. Galvin Pkwy., Phoenix, AZ (480) 941-1225

The Desert Botanical Garden presents *Arizona Indigenous*, thru May 3. This exhibit features new turned wood by **Philip** and **Matt Moulthrop**, utilizing Arizona native woods.

EL DORADO ARTS & CRAFTS

El Dorado, NM (505) 466-6245

The El Dorado Arts and Crafts Association hosts its *2015 Open Studios*, May 16-17. 89 artists will be showcasing work in painting, ceramics, drawing, fiber, glass, jewelry, oil, photography, printmaking, sculpture, wood, digital, fiber, and recycled art.

FIGGE ART MUSEUM

225 W. 2nd St., Davenport, IA (563) 325-7804

The Figge Museum presents *Danish Modern: Design for Living,* thru June 21. This exhibit features iconic examples of 20th century Danish furniture design.

FOREST HERITAGE CENTER

Broken Bow, OK (580) 494-6497

The Forest Heritage Center hosts *Master Woodworking Artist* of the Year Exhibit, thru May 3. This juried show features art by 18 wood artists from throughout the region.

GALLERY M

328 Main St., Half Moon Bay, CA (650) 726-7167Gallery M will feature **Matthew Werner** in May and **Joe Kovecses**



in June. Matt will be displaying a variety of wall clocks, showing his marquetry versatility from classical to whimsical. Joe will be showing some pieces from his new furniture accessory line and a number of his oriental-influenced boxes.

GRACE HUDSON MUSEUM

431 S. Main St., Ukiah, CA (707) 467-2836

The Grace Hudson Museum presents *Modern Twist: Contemporary Japanese Bamboo Art,* May 30-Aug. 30. This exhibition explores innovations in bamboo art since the mid-twentieth century

GUARDINO GALLERY

2939 N.E. Alberta St., Portland, OR (503) 281-9048

The Guardino Gallery features carved wood by **Stephanie Brockway**, thru May 26 and wood sculpture by **Thomas Soule**, June 25-July 28.

HIGHLIGHT GALLERY

45094 Main St., Mendocino, CA (707) 937-3132

The Highlight Gallery presents *Fine Furniture 2015*, May 9-18. On display will be new work by students and teachers from the **College of the Redwoods Fine Woodworking Program** in Fort Bragg, CA.

HOUSTON CENTER FOR CRAFT

4848 Main St., Houston TX (713) 529-4848

The Houston Center for Contemporary Craft (HCCC) presents Dining & Discourse: A Discussion in Three Courses, thru May 10. This exhibition looks critically at the intrinsic relationship between craft and dining, featuring 27 emerging and mid-career artists working in wood, glass, ceramics, fiber, metal, and mixed media. Crafting A Continuum: Rethinking Contemporary Craft is on display, May 29-Aug. 29. This exhibit highlights 100 objects from the Arizona State University Art Museum craft collection, in wood, ceramic, and fiber.

IRVING ARTS CENTER

3333 N. MacArthur Blvd, Irving, TX (972) 252-7558

The Irving Arts Center presents Our Fragile Home, thru July 5.

Artist **Pat Musick** and her husband, retired Apollo and Skylab Astronaut **Gerald P. Carr,** collaborate on mixed-media sculptures (constructed from paper, steel, bronze, alabaster, stone and wood) and wall hung art. These pieces convey the space traveler's feelings about the vulnerability of Earth, and the incredible forces exerted upon it.



Pat Musick and Astronaut **Gerald P. Carr's** commentary on *Our Fragile Home*

LAGUNA ARTS FESTIVAL

Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA

The Western end of Laguna Canyon will again be bustling with the three annual summer arts festivals. The Sawdust Festival and Art-A-Fair are being held June 26-Aug.30, while the Festival of the Arts, with its Pageant of the Masters presentation takes place July 5-Aug.

31. All three shows are multi-media exhibitions; the *Sawdust Festival* includes 14 wood artists, the *Art-A-Fair* has woodwork by **Michael Crook** and **Leonard Duarte**, and the *Festival of the Arts* features nine wood artists. For info: *Festival of the Arts*: (949) 494-1145, *Sawdust*: (949) 494-3030, and *Art-A-Fair*: (949) 494-4514.

LAKE OSWEGO FESTIVAL OF THE ARTS

George Rogers Park, Lake Oswego, OR (503) 636-1060

The 52nd annual *Lake Oswego Festival of the Arts* takes place June 26-28. The *Fine Arts Craft Faire* component features the multi-media work of 110 artists, including several woodworkers.

LONG BEACH MUSEUM OF ART

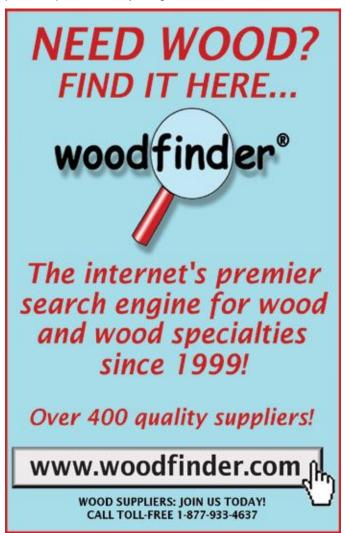
2300 E. Ocean Blvd., Long Beach, CA (562) 439-211

The Long Beach Museum of Art continues *Small Treasures*, thru May 31. This show features rarely seen objects in ceramic, glass, metal, and wood.

L.A. COUNTY ART MUSEUM

5905 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA (323) 857-6000

The Los Angeles County Museum of Art continues *Ritual Offerings in Tibetan Art*, thru Oct. 3. Among the religious objects are furniture, including an *Offering Cabinet* (for holding offering cakes) embellished with auspicious symbols and gruesome motifs emblematic of the particular protective deity being invoked.



L.A. CRAFT & FOLK ART MUSEUM

5814 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA (323) 937-4230

The Craft & Folk Art Museum presents Art and Other Tactics: Contemporary Craft by Artist Veterans, May 24-Sept. 6. Among the multimedia artists, who have previously served in American military conflicts, is woodworker **Jeremiah Holland.**

MALOOF HISTORIC RESIDENCE

5131 Carnelian St., Alta Loma, CA (909) 980-0412

The Sam and Alfreda Maloof Foundation for Arts and Crafts presents *California Handmade: State of the Arts,* June 7-Jan. 2. This exhibit features more than 80 multimedia California artists, including woodworkers **Garry Knox Bennett, John Cederquist, Reuben Foat, Matthew Hebert, Barbara Holmes, Bill Hunter, Mike Johnson, Christine Lee, Laura Mays, Yvonne Mouser, Wendy Maruyama, Brian Newell, Christy Oates, Darrick Rasmussen,** and **David Wiseman.**

MARIN ART FESTIVAL

Civic Center, San Rafael, CA (415) 388-0151

The *Marin Art Festival* will be held June 15-16. This show features over 200 artists, including woodworkers **Greg Aanes**, **Tom Beebe, Tyler Chartier, John Finch, Benny Goodman, John Moldovan, Timothy** & **Rosemary O'Brien**, and **Charles Quibell**.

MAUI ARTS & CULTURAL CENTER

One Cameron Way, Kahului, HI (808) 242-2787

The Maui Arts & Cultural Center hosts the 37th annual *Art Maui*, thru May 3. This show features an eclectic multi-media mix, including woodwork by **Derek Bencomo**, **Scott Henry Buettner**, **Tom Calhoun**, **Todd Campbell**, **Wayne Omura**, **Milton Rollins**, **John Strohbehn**, and **Larry Zolezzi**.

NASHER SCULPTURE CENTER

2001 Flora St., Dallas, TX (214) 242-5100

The Nasher Sculpture Center presents a major exhibition of the work of British sculptor **Phyllida Barlow**, May 30-Aug. 30. Phyllida employs wood and other materials in extraordinary, monumental, ramshackle, hand-built structures that expound a dizzying array of novel sculptural forms.

NEW MEXICO ARTS & CRAFTS FAIR

State Fairgrounds, Albuquerque, NM (505) 884-9043

The 54th annual *New Mexico Arts & Crafts Fair* showcases over 220 of the state's finest craftsmen, June 26-28. Exhibitors will conduct demonstrations, and an auction of juried work benefits local charities.

NORDIC HERITAGE MUSEUM

3014 N.W. 67th St., Seattle, WA (206) 789-5707

The Nordic Heritage Museum presents *Finland: Designed Environments*, thru July 26. This exhibit looks at the explosion of creativity in Finnish design over the last 15 years, with examples of furnishings, fashion, craft, architecture, and urbanism.

NW WOODWORKERS' GALLERY

2111 1st Ave., Seattle, WA (206) 625-0542

The Northwest Woodworkers Gallery presents its 7th annual *Rising Star Furnituremakers*, thru May 31. The show features Northwest emerging studio artists, who have not previously exhibited in the gallery. Running from, May 1-June 30 is *Dual Fluidity*. This show features a variety of wall-hung art by **Stephen Hatcher** and **Jay Shephard**.



Stephen Hatcher's Forest Light (15 ½ h, 24 w, 1 d)—made of reused woods, mineral crystals, resin, and colorfast dyes on plywood—are among the pieces on display in *Dual Fluidity*.

OGDEN NATURE CENTER

966 W. 12th St., Ogden, UT (801) 621-7595

The Ogden Nature Center hosts its 22nd annual *Birdhouse Competition and Exhibit*, thru June 30. This exhibit of handcrafted and whimsical birdhouses and birdfeeders is presented outdoors, for wildlife to utilize.



REEL LUMBER SERVICE

- PROMPT DELIVERY
- DO IT YOURSELFERS CABINET SHOPS
- CONTRACTORS
 IND. ARTS
 PATTERN SHOPS

714-632-1988 TOLL FREE: 800-675-REEL

1321 N. KRAEMER — ANAHEIM, CA

Serving Southern California Since 1932

- HARDWOODS (FOREIGN & DOMESTIC)
- VENEERS
- WOODWORKING HAND TOOLS
- PINE
- MOULDINGS
- PLYWOODS
- FINISHES
- BOOKS

CALL FOR HOURS • OPEN SATURDAYS

951-781-0564TOLL FREE: 800-649-4906

3518 CHICAGO AVE — RIVERSIDE, CA

PASADENA CONVENTION CENTER

300 E. Green St., Pasadena, CA (310) 285-3655

The *Contemporary Crafts Market* celebrates its 30th anniversary, June 5-7. This show features over 250 artists working in wood, ceramics, jewelry, glass, and fiber, including 2-dozen woodworkers.

S.F. MUSEUM OF CRAFT+DESIGN

2569 Third St., San Francisco, CA (415) 773-0303

The San Francisco Museum of Craft + Design presents *Hands Off: New Dutch Design at the Confluence of Technology & Craft,* May 9-Sept. 13. This exhibit examines Dutch design and its influence on the global future of contemporary art, craft, and design.

SAN FRANCISCO AIRPORT MUSEUMS

San Francisco Airport, San Francisco, CA (650) 652-2272

The San Francisco Airport Museums present *The Tushanwan Pagodas:Models from the 1915 Panama-Pacific International Exposition,* thru Oct. 25 on Level 3 Pre-Security of the International Terminal. On display are a sampling of the hand-carved models of extant pagodas that were exhibited in the Chinese Pavilion at the exposition.

Life and Style in the Age of Art Deco, is being shown thru Aug. 15, in Terminal 3. This exhibition features both high style and utilitarian items that evoke Art Deco.

SAN LUIS OBISPO MUSEUM OF ART

1010 Broad St., San Luis Obispo, CA (805) 543-8562

The San Luis Obispo Museum of Art presents Four Fine Craft Artists and Their Inspirations, thru May 31. On display is work by Larry Le Brane, Barry Lundgren, Toni Bouman, and Ann Bonestell in fused glass, wood, textiles, and found objects.

SCOTTSDALE CONTEMPORARY ART

7374 E. 2nd St., Scottsdale, AZ (480) 994-ARTS

The Scottsdale Museum presents *MetaModern*, May 30–Aug. 30. This exhibit features contemporary artists taking a modern interpretation to iconic mid-century furnishings.

SEATTLE ART MUSEUM

100 University St., Seattle, WA (206) 654-3100

The Seattle Art Museum presents Seattle Collects Northwest Coast Native Art, thru May 17. The show features 60 Northwest Coast Native iconic masks, wood sculptures, argillite carvings, and weavings, drawn from local private collections.

SEBASTOPOL CENTER FOR THE ARTS

282 S. High St., Sebastopol, CA (707) 829-4797

The Sebastopol Center for the Arts presents a preview of artists participating in *Art at the Source,* May 21-June 14. Among the 160 participating artists are turned wood artists **Paul Feinstein, Jerry & Deborah Kermode,** and **Chuck Quibell.**

SONOMA VALLEY MUSEUM OF ART

551 Broadway, Sonoma, CA (707) 939-7862

The Sonoma Valley Museum of Art presents *Shaker Stories*, thru May 17. This exhibit features more than 80 pieces of 19th Century furniture and decorative objects, from the vast collection of **Benjamin H. Rose III.**

SPIVA CENTER FOR THE ARTS

222 W. 3rd St., Joplin, MO (417) 623-0183

The George A. Spiva Center for the Arts hosts Tools in Motion, thru

Nov. 4. This is an exhibit of 47 witty, light-hearted works of everyday tools and hardware from the Hechinger Collection.

STONINGTON GALLERY

125 S. Jackson St., Seattle, WA (206) 405-4040

The Stonington Gallery presents Masters of Disguise: On Masks & Faces, June 4-28. This exhibit features a myriad of masks, created by various artists in the Pacific Northwest.



Larry Ahvakana Loon Female Singer Spirit Mask Red Cedar (22" h, 26" w, 15" d)

VESTERHEIM MUSEUM

502 W. Water St., Decorah, IA (563) 382-9681

The Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum presents the *National Exhibition of Folk Art in the Norwegian Tradition,* thru July 26. On display is Rosemaling, weaving, woodworking, and knifemaking by contemporary craftsmen from throughout Norway.

WHATCOM MUSEUM OF HISTORY & ART

121 Prospect St., Bellingham, WA (360) 778-8930

The Whatcom Museum presents *Bellingham National* 2015, May 30-Sept. 13. This national exhibition features 2D and 3D work in all media.

ZINC DETAILS

1633 Fillmore St., San Francisco, CA (415) 776-2700

The Zinc Details presents *Handmade/Mindmade*, May 21-27. On display will be new work by students from the **College of the Redwoods Fine Woodworking Program** in Fort Bragg, CA.



ORGANIZATIONAL NEWS

A complete list of woodworking clubs in the West can be found at the *Woodworker West* website: www.woodwest.com. Carving club events are also listed on page 23. Clubs can e-mail listing information to: editor@woodwest.com.

ALASKA

The **Alaska Creative Woodworkers** host a class with **Peter Follansbee**, May 1-2. For info: www.alaskacreativewoodworkers.org.

ARIZONA

The **Prescott Area Woodturners** will have a demo by **Kirk Deheer**, June 13. For info: www.prescottareawoodturners.com.

CALIFORNIA

The **Bay Area Woodturners** will have a demo and class with **Jason Breach**, May 23 & 25. For info: www.bayareawoodturners.org.

The **Central Coast Woodturners** will have a demo by **Soren Berger**, June 6. For info: www.centralcoastwoodturners.com.

The **Channel Island Woodturners** will demo at the *Ventura County Fair*, July 30-Aug. 10. www.channelislandswoodturners.org.

The **Gold Country Woodturners** will have a demo and class with **Soren Berger,** June 27-28. For info: www.goldturners.com.

The **Mendocino Coast Furnituremakers** will hold their annual show at Odd Fellows Hall in Mendocino in July, For info: www. mendocinofurniture.com.

The **NorCal Woodturners** will have a demo with **Jason Breach**, May 19. For info: www.norcalwoodturners.org.

The **Orange County Woodturners and Woodworkers** will demo at the *Orange County Fair* in Costa Mesa, CA, July 17-Aug. 16. For info: www.ocwoodworkers.org.

The **San Diego Woodturners** will have a demo and workshops with **Guilio Marcolongo**, May 23. For info: www.sdwt.org.

San Diego County wood clubs will demo at *San Diego County Fair's Design in Wood* exhibit in Del Mar, June 5-July 5. For info: *www. sdfair.com*.

The **Silicon Valley Woodturners** will have a demo with **Jason Breach**, May 24. For info: www.norcalwoodturners.org.

The **West Bay Area Woodturners** will show work at the *Santa Clara Carvers Show* at Branham High School in San Jose, May 30-31. For info: www.westbaywoodturners.com.

COLORADO

The **Front Range Woodturners** will have a demo and class by **Guilio Marcolongo**, May 5-6. For info: www.frontrangewoodturners.org.

The **Grand Valley Woodturners** will have a demo/class with **Jimmy Clewes,** June 20. For info: www.grandvalleywoodturners. com.

The **Rocky Mountain Woodturners** will have a demo and workshop with **Guilio Marcolongo**, May 9-12, and a demo by **Neil Turner**, June 4. For info: www.rmwt.org.

HAWAII

The **Honolulu Woodturners** will have a demo and workshop with **Guilio Marcolongo**, June 6-7. For info: www.honoluluwoodturners.org.

The **West Hawaii Woodturners** will have a demo and workshop with **Guilio Marcolongo**, June 13-14. For info: www.westhawaiiwoodturners.org.

OKLAHOMA

The Northeastern Oklahoma Woodturners will have a demo and workshop with Graeme Priddle, June 6-10. For info: www. neowta.com.

OREGON

The **Cascade Woodturners** will have a demo/class with **Soren Berger**, June 19-20. For info: www.cascadewoodturners.com.

The Willamette Valley Woodturners will have a demo/workshop with Soren Berger, June 19-20. For info: www.willamettevalleywoodturners.com.

TEXAS

The **Gulf Coast Woodturners** will have their **Spring Retreat**, May 9-10. For info: www.gulfcoastwoodturners.org.

The Texas turning clubs come together for their 24th annual *SWAT Woodturning Symposium*, Aug. 21-23, in Waco, TX. For info, visit the web site: *www.swaturners.org*.

UTAH

The **Utah Woodturners** will have a demo by **Jason Breach**, May 9. For info: www.utahwoodturners.org.

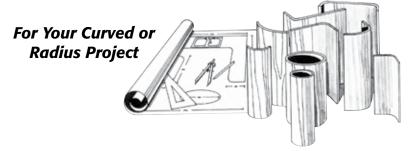
WASHINGTON

The **Northwest Corner Woodworkers** will show members' work at the Cascade Mall, June 20-21. For info: www.ncwawood. org.

The **Woodturners** of Olympia host their annual *Creativity in Woodturning* symposium, July 25, featuring **Richard Raffin.** For info: www.woodturnersofolympia.org.



Quality Plywoods at Competitive Prices



Plywood Components: Full, Half, Quarter, Circles (2"-60" Radius)
Flexible Bending Plywood, Radius End Panels, Tubes
Prefit MDF Components, MDF Radius Slab Doors

We Also Distribute Tight Veneer Core Plywood

Finland & European Birch • Hoop Pine

New!! 10 Mil Paper Backed Veneer in a Variety of Species

We Ship Anywhere—One piece or a Truckload **ASK FOR OUR FREE 12-PAGE BROCHURE**



800-454-6270



1171 N. TUSTIN AVENUE, ANAHEIM, CA 92807

Visit Our Web Site: www.aitwood.com



William M. Churchill, Jr.

Mark D. Seaman

34TH Annual DESIGN IN WOOD

The International Exhibition of Fine Woodworking

Ed Gladney, Coordinator In association with the San Diego Fine Woodworkers Association

SAN DIEGO COUNTY FAIR IN DEL MAR, CA JUNE 5 to JULY 5, 2015*

Woodworking Demos

Chair Making • Carving • Turning Model Building • Scrollsaw • Caning—Daily Violin Making—Tues., Thurs., Sat. Evenings Carving—Thurs. & Fri. Evenings Scrollsaw—Fri. Evenings Wood Turning—Wed. Evenings Douglas

> For additional information visit the web site: www.sdfair.com,

Buddenhagen





Entry Categories

Contemporary **Furniture**

> Contemporary Accessories

Art Furniture

Clocks

Traditional Furniture

Furniture—

Laser and/or CNC

Traditional Accessories

Veneering/ Marquetry—Art

Veneering/ Marquetry—Furniture

Veneering/Marquetry Laser and/or CNC

Model Building-Scale

Model Building— Not to Scale

Musical Instruments

Made for Children

Woodturning— Face Work

Woodturning— Center Work

Woodturning— Laminated

> Woodturning— Mixed Media

Scrollsaw-Intarsia

Scrollsaw-Fretwork

Wood Carving—Animal

Wood Carving-Bird

Wood Carving-Marine

Wood Carving-Open

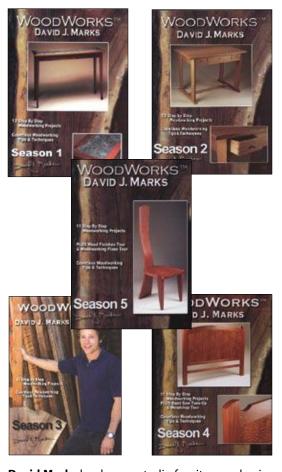


*Fair closed June 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 29

From David Marks Studio

Answering Reader's Questions

by David Marks



David Marks has been a studio furniture maker in Santa Rosa, CA for over 40 years and was the host of the popular woodworking television program *WoodWorks* on the DIY network. He also has been a contributor to *Woodworker West*, since 2004.

Over seven seasons, David produced 91 episodes of *WoodWorks*, featuring step-by-step instructions for building contemporary studio furniture. He has secured a licensing agreement, re-edited them, and Seasons 1-5 are available as complete DVDs, with the full 13 episodes from each season. Individual episodes also can be downloaded. Visit David's eStore at: www.djmarks.com/estore/.

David has released his 2015 teaching schedule: Gilding & Chemical Patination (July 10-12) Curved Joinery (July 31-Aug. 2) Creative Bowl Turning (Oct. 15-19)

In addition, David will be hosting a *Marquetry* class with **Paul Schürch** (Nov. 12-15).

Details on these classes at the David Marks Studio can be found at the website: www.djmarks.com/classes.asp.

1. Applying a Durable Lacquer Finish Over an Oil Finish: This is a follow-up to your last article on finishing. For high traffic areas, does it make any sense in spraying a protective lacquer finish, after applying the hand rubbed Linseed and Tung Oil finish. It seems that would be the best of both worlds. Ron

David's Answer: Yes, sometimes I will apply lacquer over a hand rubbed oil finish, in order to get the depth and beauty that the slow drying oil/varnish blend brings out while gaining the protective properties of lacquer.

I proceed in the usual manner of sanding the wood to 320, then applying the General Finishes Seal-a-Cell as the first coat. I want to emphasize that you need to really rub hard and get all of the extra finish off of the surface so that it dries in the wood, not on the wood.

I let the first coat dry overnight in my heated drying room at 75°. Woodworkers who have a garage shop can create a small or large drying room by using some 2 x 4's to frame in the area that they need and then staple 4 mil plastic sheeting to the wood frame. Sealing the edges with duct tape will help trap the heat inside.

I use an electric oil filled heater to keep my room warm at 75°. They only cost about \$50 and run a couple of dollars per day to use.

The next day, I rub the surface hard with 0000 steel wool. I prefer the Liberon brand, which is more consistent, without oil in the steel wool fibers.

After blowing the dust off with compressed air, I apply a coat of General Finishes Arm-R-Seal, which has urethane in it. This finish dries faster and if the resins start to set up on the surface, then I apply a little more oil, which will dissolve the sticky residue allowing me to wipe and buff the surface clean and dry. Once again, I must emphasize the need to rub hard enough to remove all of the finish from the surface so it appears to be dry. In reality, there is still enough finish there that has soaked into the fibers of the wood to create a soft sheen.

This coat needs to dry for a minimum of 3 days, preferably a week. After this, I will pad on a thin coat of shellac. I have had success mixing my own, or simply using the Zinsser Bulls eye 100% wax free Universal sanding sealer.

The shellac will bond to any finish, and any finish will bond to the wax free shellac, so it is the perfect intermediate coat to make incompatible finishes compatible.

After the shellac has dried overnight, then I will proceed to the lacquer finish.

The primer for lacquer is sanding sealer. Sanding sealer has stearates in it to soften it and make it sand easier. Sanding sealer should never be applied in thick coats. One or two coats thinned

with lacquer thinner is all you need. The sealer helps the lacquer bond better to the surface.

I prefer to use a vinyl sanding sealer, which is more water resistant then regular sanding sealer. Two thin coats should be enough, followed by very light sanding with 320 grit paper.

You need to apply the lacquer within a certain window of time to get a good bond to the sealer. So, make sure you read the directions on the can for best results. I would say, as a general rule, apply the lacquer after the vinyl sanding sealer has set for about two hours.

I build all of my coats of lacquer with gloss lacquer, which will give you maximum clarity as well as maximum hardness.

You can get good protection with just a few coats of lacquer, or you can sand it at 320 grit and keep shooting more coats. The more you sand and shoot, the more the grain will become filled in, and you will be on your way to a "Piano finish," if you apply 15-20 coats of lacquer.

The so-called piano finish refers to a "glass like" surface. This means shooting no more then 3 coats per day and light sanding in between coats to help fill the pores, as well as scuffing the surface so that the solvents can evaporate faster.

Eventually you will have a smooth finish that will need to harden for two weeks to a month, before wet sanding and rubbing out to a mirror reflection.

Lacquer finishes will shrink as they cure, so be advised to test your coats by seeing if you can dent the finish with your fingernail. If you can, then wait until you can't dent the surface with light pressure before going on to the next coat.

Chemists are constantly changing their formulas, so I always recommend doing your test samples on small pieces of wood (I make sample boards 4" wide by 12" long x $^{1}/_{4}$ " thick). I highly recommend writing your notes on the back and dating each coat that you apply. Be as scientific as possible to help ensure the best results.

Ancient Egyptian-Inspired Table — New Free Video Released!

In my *Woodworker West* article in the September, 2014 issue, I mentioned my visit to the *Tutankhamun* exhibition in San Francisco in the 1979, and how impressions from the show were later incorporated into my *Ancient Egyptian-Inspired Table*, built in 1991.

This piece features an incredibly rare figured Quilted Honduras Mahogany, with an amazing 3-dimensional grain pattern (sometimes referred to as reptilian figure). The Mahogany veneer was sliced to ³/₃₂" thickness and glued up on top of a substrate of high quality Baltic Birch plywood. The bottom of the substrate was also veneered, using straight grain Mahogany. The sides were bentwood laminations, joined to realistically carved duck heads with concealed mortise & tenon joinery.

The ancient Egyptian influence is reflected in the gold leaf on the rings and crossbars, lapis lazuli on the ends of the bars, and Ebony and Walrus ivory inlaid into the hand carved duck heads.

The project took approximately 800 hours of labor and won *Best in Show* at the 1991 *Artistry in Wood* exhibition at the Sonoma County Museum in Santa Rosa, CA and was published in *Fine Woodworking Design Book 6*, as well as in several other publications.

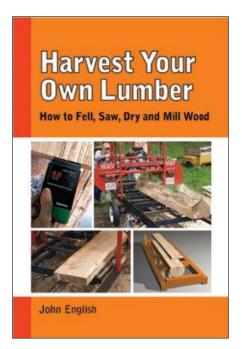
As a result of interest in this early piece, I produced a video—further explaining the inspiration, materials, and construction techniques in further detail—and posted it on my website for free access at: www.djmarks.com/free-videos/.



Tools and Techniques

Understanding Drying Lumber

by John English



John English of Belle Fourche, SD has authored his 11th book, *Harvest Your Own Lumber*. It is a concise and invaluable reference that provides easy-to-follow guidelines and critical advice for every step of harvesting and converting your own lumber.

In today's artisanal, hands-on, and environmentally conscientious landscape, there are many reasons to harvest your own lumber: the desire to have just the right wood for a project, home renovation, or artistic pursuits; a sentimental attachment to a specific tree; a refusal to see a beautiful resource hauled to the dump or burned; or the need to make some quick cash or save a few bucks.

To successfully harvest lumber or even work with wood, you need to understand the essential steps, especially moisture content. This article is excerpted from *Harvest Your Own Lumber*, copyright 2014, with permission of Linden Publishing. This book (160 pages, 250 color illustrations, \$18.95) is available at your local or on-line booksellers or directly from Linden Publishing. For more information visit the website: www.woodworkerslibrary.com.

John was the editor of *Woodworker's Journal*, and has written extensively for many of the major woodworking magazines. He currently writes for *Woodshop News* and runs a small publishing house, **BHSW Inc.**, www.bhsw.org.

All wood contains some moisture. People new to the harvesting process are amazed at the high levels of water in wood. A freshly cut Oak board in the Midwest, measuring just 1" x 6" x 8', will have about a gallon of water in it. Oak is about 65% to 70% moisture content when felled. A thousand board feet of green Oak weighs roughly $2^{1/2}$ tons, and the same load dry to 6% is about $1^{1/2}$ tons. So, when the lazy neighbor who is helping you starts complaining that the wood "weighs a ton," you can honestly tell him that's just water weight gain.

WHY DRY?

Boards need to be dry because they expand and contract across their width. (There is negligible movement in length.) The wetter they are, the more they move. And the more they move, the more they twist, cup, warp, bend, and crack.

Back in the summer of 1998, I built a workbench for an article in *Woodworker's Journal* magazine (it was on the cover of the August issue that year). As seen below, the Maple top is $29^{1}/2$ " wide. Over the past 15 years, it has moved across its width with the changing of every season.

The end-cap is attached on the right with two bolts to anchor it. But the other five bolts are in slots, to allow the top to move. The bench was built in the summer in Minnesota, and the end-cap was flush with the side of the bench. The following winter, when the furnace had dried the air in the workshop, the top had shrunk to the black line shown in the detail photo. Remember that wood moves across its grain, but the movement along the grain



is negligible. Here, the worktop moved, but the end-cap didn't. The movement is about ⁵/₁₆", or just a little over 1% of the worktop's width. This was kiln-dried, 7% moisture-content Maple that is about as stable as wood gets, and it's top-coated with several layers of finish, yet it still moved up to 1% across the grain and continues to move some, a decade and a half after it was dried.

If this Maple had not been dried, it would have been at about ten times the dried moisture level when it was felled, four times the level when the free water had evaporated, and the bound water would have perhaps dried to 12% ambient in Minnesota. Those terms will all be explained shortly, but the bottom line is that this bench top could have moved several times as much as it did, it could most definitely have warped and split along the way, and the glue joints could have failed. As it is, the top has remained relatively flat all these years, thanks to a kiln and a little basic engineering.

We need furniture and cabinet doors and workbenches to remain stable. And that's why we dry.

WHAT'S THIS ABOUT PERCENTAGES?

The Maple in the workbench was at 7% MC (moisture content) after it was kiln dried. The industry measures moisture in terms of the weight of the water expressed as a percentage of the weight of the wood. For example, imagine a board that would weigh 50 lbs. without any water in it. If that board had been allowed to air dry for a couple of years, it would reach ambient humidity. That is, it would acclimate to its surroundings and have about the same level of moisture as the air around it. That would be somewhere in the neighborhood of about 10–12%, depending on elevation, the time of year, and several other factors. Humidity varies greatly with location and seasons. Think of Seattle in late spring and Death Valley in the fall. If it had been dried in a kiln, it would probably be at around 6% in most parts of the country. At just 6%, there will still be 3 lbs. of water in the board, for a total of 53 lbs. The water weighs 6% of the net total that the lumber weighs.

This number is important if you're going to ship or haul your lumber, because fresh logs can have as much as 100% moisture levels (and on rare occasions even more, where the water weighs more than the wood). If you hire a truck to move your lumber, you can only load a fraction of the weight that you could legally carry if the timber was completely dry. In Spring, lots of rural roads have even more restrictive laws, because the ground under the road is wet and can be easily damaged.

The weight of the water is also important because lumber tends to misbehave starting at about 9% moisture. It splits, warps, bends, and generally has a mind of its own. If the moisture isn't evenly distributed

(and the center of a board is generally wetter than the surfaces), this can play havoc with the wood when the water expands as it heats up during the day, and then contracts as it cools at night.

One of the most confusing aspects of all this water in wood is that it exists in two states. Free water is liquid in the cell voids, and bound water is liquid that has settled in the fibrous walls of the cells. The free water evaporates rather quickly (bringing the wood to a state called fiber saturation), and that will bring the board's moisture content down to something in the range of 25% to 30%. However, it's only when the drying process starts removing bound water that the wood actually starts to shrink.

In the eastern Rockies, a lot of the softwoods harvested are kiln dried for just days instead of weeks, eliminating the free water and leaving most of the bound water. This dramatically reduces the shipping weight, and it also avoids mold and staining. This lumber is destined to become studs and trusses and treated landscape timbers. The dimension lumber (1x and 2x boards) is allowed to dry in transit, or in storage at the lumberyards, and for the most part they do. Some twist and crack and do other impolite things, but the vast majority of framing lumber is pretty stable by the time a carpenter buys it. Treated lumber is soaked in chemical baths, and then dried again.

Hardwood doesn't usually like this way of doing things. It needs to be dried longer (usually about a month for most species), in very controlled conditions, and brought down to 6% to 8% moisture. Left outside after drying, it will eventually re-absorb some moisture and settle somewhere around 10% to 12%, if it's covered. Stored indoors in a controlled environment, it will remain closer to 8%.

The thickness matters, too. 12/4 boards will actually take longer than three times as much kiln time as 4/4 boards to dry properly. That's because it's a geometric progression—it takes the heat longer to penetrate thicker boards and it slows down the farther it goes. It also takes moisture longer to travel to the surface and evaporate. Kilns control not only the heat, but also the humidity of the drying environment.

WORKING WITH PEG

PEG (Polyethylene Glycol) is a chemical compound used to stabilize green (wet) wood. It's a liquid polymer (in layman's terms, a polymer is a large molecule with a wide range of properties) that actually has numerous commercial uses (like filling paintballs). In woodworking, PEG usually comes as a white, waxy, paintable liquid.

When applied to green, freshly harvested wood, it reduces dimensional instability, as the lumber dries. When the ends of boards or small logs are soaked in a solution of PEG (the manufacturer's instructions will indicate how much water, if any, needs to be added),

the wood shrinks a lot less than it would otherwise. The huge molecules in PEG replace water molecules. PEG is most popular with woodturners, who constantly fight the effects of drying because they use wood in much larger dimensions than furniture builders or cabinetmakers. That is, they use blocks, rather than boards. End grain treated with PEG also works better with tools than simple, air-dried stock. However, shellac, lacquer, varnishes and oils all have an aversion to the waxy texture of PEG, and they don't like to stick to it. Danish oils don't seem to have this same characteristic, and they stick rather well to wood treated with PEG.

HUMIDITY

When a meteorologist on television talks about how humid tomorrow will be, he/she is expressing moisture levels on a scale called relative humidity. This measures the current absolute humidity as a percentage of the highest possible absolute humidity. In other words, how much moisture is in the air now compared to how much moisture the air could possibly hold at its wettest.

Boards, on the other hand, are only concerned with the actual amount of water in the air (absolute humidity), and temperature is only a factor for them because of its effect on that level of moisture.

Lumberyards that store dried wood inside a building, even one without temperature and humidity controls, are a better option than sawmills that store it outdoors, as the temperature and humidity swings are less extreme indoors. If possible, store your lumber in a garage, barn, or outbuilding. You probably shouldn't keep air-dried lumber in the basement, as it may still have critters on board.

Beyond movement, there are lots of other reasons to dry boards. The heat in a kiln will kill insects. Drying locks in color. Dry lumber is stronger than green. To understand that, just think about the traditional steam method used to bend wood. It introduces moisture, to reduce rigidity. Lumber that has been dried properly sells for a lot more than green wood. If you're harvesting more timber than you'll convert into usable boards, this can be a big part of the equation. There may be enough profit in the excess to pay for the entire harvesting process.

DRYING METHODS

Drying can be done in two ways, mechanically and naturally. Mechanical methods include kiln drying in a solar, gas, wood or electric oven. Natural drying means that the wood is "seasoned", or allowed to find stability at the same level of moisture as the air around it.

Air Drying: Seasoning generally takes place outdoors, where the lumber is stickered under a shed roof or some plastic, and allowed to air dry. Stickering means that small sticks are placed at regular intervals to

create space between the boards, so that air can move across all of the surfaces and collect evaporating moisture as it travels. If the sticks are not of the same species as the boards, they can sometimes leave *Sticker Stains* or *Shadow Marks*, where chemicals in the two species react with each other.

If you have access to a forklift, start your stickered piles on a pallet and they'll be a lot easier to move. Whether you are air-drying or kiln drying, lay down some plastic (poly) on the floor/ground before building stacks. This will help prevent the bottom boards wicking up moisture from below. On top of the plastic, start your piles on pallets or on 2x4s lying on edge, and use shims underneath the 2x4s to make their top surfaces flat. If the pile starts out uneven, then the boards will dry into that shape. Support the boards about every two feet with stickering. Large commercial kilns will often sticker the freshly sawn boards outdoors (rather than in the limited confines of the drying chamber), and then use a forklift to load the kiln.

Air drying relies on both sunshine and breezes. To control the rate at which these influences work on the boards, a tarp can be used to trap moisture and slow down the evaporation process. If the stickered wood is under a roof in a barn or a lean-to, then it relies more on wind and air currents than heat from direct sunlight, and this is easier to control. It also takes a lot longer to dry, but fans can help. They are used to move air around in the shed, and are not pointed directly at the wood, or they'll dry it unevenly.

Just piling up the lumber for a couple of years—without paying attention to the drying rate—will give you a lot of good, solid boards, but also a lot of cracked and useless wood. The best use for air-drying is to remove free water, and then move the wood into a kiln to remove most of the bound water.

Typically, air drying (seasoning) takes about one year for every inch of thickness. When wood dries to and settles at the ambient humidity, it is described as having met its equilibrium moisture content. During that process, a board can shrink up to 10% of its width and can change shape. Some kiln operators like to say their wood is seasoned, but when a stack of boards dries naturally through four seasons per inch, the word somehow seems more appropriate to air-drying. Most kiln operators use natural airdrying to pre-dry (remove the free water), and then use the kiln to remove about two-thirds of the bound water. The first step takes the wood down to somewhere in the neighborhood of 25% MC, and the second step reduces it to about 6-8% MC. So, in a way, even kiln dried lumber is "seasoned."

Kiln Drying: There are two types of mechanical kilns, conventional and dehumidification.

A conventional kiln brings in a large volume of air

from outside, heats it up until the moisture in the wood evaporates and saturates the air, and then expels the moist hot air while simultaneously replacing it with more dry, unheated outside air. This process requires a lot of heat, and a lot of power to move air, but a large kiln also dries an enormous amount of lumber in each session. Some conventional kilns also introduce steam as a way to slow down the evaporation process and control it.

Traditional kiln drying methods do produce great lumber when done right, but an inexperienced kiln operator can destroy a lot of lumber in a hurry. If you bring your boards to a conventional kiln, make sure the owner is familiar with your species, cut, and dimensions. If he dries the outside too quickly and the inside is still wet, the outside cells will shrink as the moisture in the core expands, and this can cause internal cracking and splitting which is called casehardening. Boards dried this way sometimes end up with a honeycombed, powdery interior. And sometimes when they are milled and sawn after drying, tensions trapped by the process are released and the boards spring on the saw, causing kickback.

The average conventional kiln run is 20-40 days, depending on species, kiln size, the initial moisture content, and wood thickness. Boards being kiln dried are usually sealed on the ends, because the open cells of end-grain lose moisture more quickly than those of side grain.

Some mills operate a vacuum kiln, which can be used to dry very thick boards (12/4 and up) for woodturning bowl blanks, or perhaps for an architectural detail such as a mantle. Vacuum kilns are extremely expensive to run as they require constant heat. However, the cycle is relatively short.

A dehumidification kiln uses a heat pump to remove the water from lumber. This type of kiln recycles heat continuously, instead of venting away heated air. It's more energy efficient, and its operating cost is usually lower. Heated air, (usually starting at about 85°F) is circulated over the lumber with fans, evaporating the water contained in the wood. The hot, moist air then passes over a cold refrigeration coil, where it's cooled to about 60°F. That condenses the evaporated water into liquid, which is drained away. Then the heat is pumped back into the air and as these cycles continue, heat keeps building up. It can ultimately get as high as 160°F, or even as high as 225°F in newer systems.

As the name implies, **solar kilns** use heat from the sun to dry the boards. The key to solar drying is that, when the sun goes to bed and the oven slowly cools., the wood has a chance to equalize naturally in terms of moisture, so there is no major difference between the center of the board and the surface. The key to good solar drying is controlling the amount and intensity of heat, and the patterns of airflow.

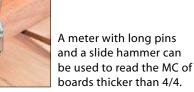
Solar kilns are not only gentler on the wood, but woodworkers often comment that the solar kiln lumber is the best quality wood that they have ever worked. In addition, they are vastly more ecologically sound than a fossil-fueled kiln.

There are also personal kilns, for the harvester who only takes down one or two trees a year. Kits and plans are available on the internet for building your own kiln.

MOISTURE METERS

Anyone working with wood needs to be cognizant of moisture levels, which can be monitored using a moisture meter. Meters pass an electronic wave or high frequency signal through the fibers of a board and read the moisture level. They are very simple and very accurate devices. Most meters are handheld, portable devices. Some have a pair of steel pins that can be jammed into the wood before they take a reading. Others are pinless, and these are designed to be less invasive (no pin holes). Pinless meters can be used to assess overall dryness, while pinned meters assess the humidity level between the two pins. The most accurate way to measure humidity is to designate one board at the center of the kiln as your base line. This board will be sacrificed over the course of the drying process, because one removes it, cuts a foot or more off one end, and then uses a meter to check the humidity in the freshly exposed end. That only works if you do the measurement immediately, as the board end will dry out rapidly. Knowing the exact moisture level allows the operator to make much better decisions about heat and moisture, and the craftsman to understand the material that he is working with.

The most accurate measurements with a pin meter are taken in the end grain of a board that is crosscut. (Lignomat USA, Ltd.)



Turning Topics

Creativity in Constuction

The POP Exhibition of the American Association of Woodturners



Curt Theobald (Pine Bluffs, WY) Rivers of Steel Cherry, steel, Damascus steel

Photo: Tib Shaw/AAW

Stephen Hatcher (Olympia, WA) Rapture Bigleaf Maple, Zircote, wood fiber veneer, paua shell, epoxy, lacquer

The *Professional Outreach Program (POP)* of the **American Association of Woodturners (AAW)** annually sponsors an exhibition of small scale, lathe turned pieces, bringing together works by professional studio turners from across many countries.

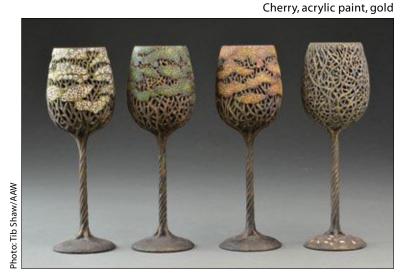
For 2015, the theme is *Creativity in Construction: A Collaboration of Materials*. Some of the artists created works using multiple materials: **William Moore** combined Madrone burl and Blackwood with copper; **Ron Gerton** created a stand of bronze for his Box Elder burl vessel, and **Curt Theobald** paid tribute to the *AAW Symposium* host city by incorporating Damascus steel into a segmented wood piece. Others used various surface treatments, while **Kimberly Winkle's** collaboration involved traditional and digital techniques, featuring a CAD-designed pattern executed with a CNC router as well as a traditional turning and carving.

The exhibition of 31 artists is currently showing at the *AAW Gallery* in St. Paul, MN, but will be transported for display at the annual *AAW Symposium*, June 25-28, in Pittsburgh, PA. All

the pieces will be offered for sale in a simultaneous live and online auction, scheduled for June 27 at 3:15 EDT, to support educational scholarships. For info, visit the website: www.woodturner. org or call: (651) 484-9094.

Ron Gerton (Richland, WA) Shall We Dance Box Elder burl, bronze





Robert Cutler (Irrigon, OR) #711 "Connected" Woods, metals, antler





Page 40 Woodworker West May-June, 2015



Binh Pho (Maple Park, IL) To Be or Not To Be Bronze, silver, Maple, acrylic paint



Merryll Saylan (Berkeley, CA) 4 Figs Various woods, polychromed



William Moore (Portland, OR) Funnel Madrone burl, copper, Blackwood



Dixie Biggs

the Moon

(Gainesville, FL) All She Wanted Was

Maple burl, Cherry Compwood, copper, acrylic paint

Kimberly Winkle (Smithville, TN) Binary Walnut, polychrome Poplar

Bill Ooms (Prescott, AZ) Black and Silver Egg African Blackwood, Maple, Brown Ivory Wood, sterling silver, Russian



Garry Knox Bennett (Oakland, CA) Untitled (#33) Wood, brass, paint



Education: Anderson Ranch Arts Center



Elder statesman of the woodturning field **David Ellsworth** started the woodturning program at Anderson Ranch Arts Center in 1974. He continues to teach at the center, offering both a beginner's and intermediate/advanced class this summer. Other instructors will be **Curt Theobald, Nick Cook,** and **Derek Weidman.**

Woodworking at the **Anderson Ranch Art Center** in Snowmass, CO is pushing the boundaries of the craft, mixing old and new techniques, and incorporating alternative materials. In a supportive environment conducive to promoting quality craftsmanship, this summer program is composed of a furniture emphasis and a woodturning emphasis, with hands-on instruction by the outstanding names in the field.

The 17 furniture courses explore both design and construction techniques, offering a range of workshops, from basic fundamentals for beginners to upholstery, joinery, woodbending, veneers, finishing, and advanced techniques. Traditional techniques have been supplemented to include the new digital processes of CNC technology.

The *Maloof Wood Barn* has undergone an extensive renovation. It now houses a machine room with top-of-the-line equipment, a CNC router room, a bench room, and design studio. Students share European-style workbenches and tool storage, and a dust collection system provides a clean working environment. On most Colorado summer days, students also can work outdoors in an awning-covered workspace.

Woodturning began in 1974 at Anderson Ranch, with classes lead by legendary master **David Ellsworth**. He continues teach at the Arts Center, offering both beginning and intermediate/advanced workshops. Other courses focus on specific skills to create functional items—bowls, plates, kitchenware, and tools—as well as artistic objects, using segmented and multi-axis techniques.

The *Pryor Turning Studio* is outfitted with nine workstations, each consisting of a lathe, woodturning tools,

face plates, and jaw chucks.

The full schedule of workshops available for *Summer 2015* is listed on page 46. Registration opened in January.

Anderson Ranch offers a 20% discount on tuition on furniture design, woodworking, and woodturning workshops to members of the *Furniture Society* and the *American Association of Woodturners*.

For further information, visit the website: *www.andersonranch. org* or (970) 923-3181.

Students in last summer's cabinet class are working on the tablesaw in the Machine Room of the *Maloof Wood Barn*.



ALASKA

FOLK SCHOOL FAIRBANKS

2861 Beverly LN., Fairbanks, AK (907) 451-0445

Principles of Woodworking —12 sessions May 4

June 27-July 1 Week in the Woods Aug. 6-10 Week in the Woods

ARIZONA

DAVID FLEMING

Scottsdale, AZ (602) 308-9188

May 9-10 **Making Drawers** May 30-31 Make a Wood Plane

ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY

1012 NW. Grand Ave. Phoenix, AZ (602) 243-1179

Lap Steel Construction—4 sessions May 9 May 18-22 Metallic & Patina Finish French Polishing June 8-12

Aug. 27 Guitar Making & Repair—5 months

ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE 4626 E. Thunderbird Rd., Phoenix, AZ (602) 996-3488

Intro to the Router (John Weeks) May 2 May 2 **CNC Piranha**

May 6 Making a Cutting Board (Dave Fleming) Turning a Military Pen Kit (Ed Pabst) May 9 May 9 Pen Turnina

May 13 Intro to Bowl Turning (Weeks) May 16 Making a Band Saw Box (Frank Brady)

May 16 Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain May 20 Intro to the Router (Weeks) May 23 **Building Shutters (Pat Jones)** May 23 Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System

May 27 Router Joinery: Building a Box (Weeks) May 30 Turning an Acrylic Pen (Pabst) May 30 Rockler Box Joint Jigs

Steam Bending (Fleming) June 3 June 6 CNC Shark Basics (Kevin Klein) Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs June 6 June 10 Turning a Plate (Weeks) June 13 Finishing Techniques (Weeks) Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs June 13

Tuning Up & Using Hand Planes (Fleming) June 17 Intro to Turning (Weeks) June 20 June 20 Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs June 24 Intro to Bowl Turning (Weeks)

CNC Shark June 27

SCOTTSDALE ARTISTS' SCHOOL

3720 N. Marshall Way Scottsdale, AZ (480) 990-1422

Bas Relief (Susan Henningsen) May 8

SOUTHWEST CENTER FOR CRAFTSMANSHIP

4011 S. 16th St., Phoenix, AZ (480) 734-0274

Intro to Inlay-5 sessions May 4 May 4-16 Fundamentals of Fine Woodworking I May 18-30 Fundamentals of Fine Woodworking II Fundamentals of Fine Woodworking III June 1- 20

TECHSHOP

249 E. Chicago St., Chandler, AZ (480) 327-0820

Call for Classes

WOODCRAFT — Phoenix

3002 N. Arizona Blvd., Ste. 12, Chandler, AZ (480) 539-9663 Table Saw Raised Panel Door Class (Gary McCaslin)

May 1 May 1 Router Table Raised Panel Door (McCaslin) Fun with the Lathe: Basic Lathe Techniques (Tim Wadley) May 2 May 2 Basic Bowl Turning (Wadley) Basic Cabinet Making I: Cabinet Construction (McCaslin) May 5 Bird House Ornaments (Wadley) May 6

Sharpening Class: Wood Turning Tools (Wadley) May 6 May 7 Router Jig & Hand-Cut Dovetails (McCaslin) Turn a Custom Pepper Mill (Sam Moore) May 7

Router Basics (Kurt Weber) May 8 Basic Pen Making (Moore)

Advanced Pen Making: Acrylics (Moore) May 9 May 12 Chip Carving 101 (Janet Bolyard) May 13-15 Build Your Own Router Table (McCaslin) May 16 Carving 101 (Bolyard) May 26 Tool Cabinet Class (McCaslin)

May 26 Intro to Large Shop Equipment (McCaslin) May 26 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Wadley) May 28 Scroll Saw Magic: From Basic to Brilliant (Bolyard) May 29 Welcome to Woodworking: Basic Course (Weber)

May 30 Intro to Power Carving (Bolyard)

WOODCRAFT — Tucson

6230 N. Oracle Rd., Ste. H-100, Tucson, AZ (520) 742-9663

Intro to the Lathe: Spindle Turning (Chris Vemich) May 2 May 2 Using Cabinet Scrapers May 3 Intro to Woodburning (Lynn East-Itkin) May 6, 20 Pen Turning (Michael Phillips) May 10 Furniture Color Matching (Cindy Haas)

May 13 Beginning Intarsia (Dan Eklund) May 16 Advanced Spindle Turning (Jim Beaman) May 17 Scroll Saw Project Class (Stan Ries) May 20 Hand Plane Tune-Up (Bridger Berdel) May 21 Lathe Tool Sharpening (Vemich)

May 23 Open Segmented Bowl Assembly (Ries) May 23 Microdial Tapering Jig Demo May 24 Open Segmented Bowl Turning (Ries)

May 27 Beginning Carving (Bob Sorensen) May 28 Furniture Design Basics (Mark Frost) May 30 Kreg Pocket Hole Joinery Demo

May 30-31 Hand-Cut Dovetails for Beginners (Luke Addington) June 3, 17 Pen Turning (Phillips)

June 4

Make a Woodcraft Zhen Kitchen Knife (Vemich) June 6 Intro to the Lathe: Spindle Turning (Vemich) June 6 Inlace Products

Beginning Intarsia (Eklund) June 10 June 11 Router Basics (Frost)

June 13 Hand Tool Fundamentals (Addington) June 17 Hand Sharpening Your Tools (Berdel) June 18

Intro to SketchUp Design Software (Rick Castellini) June 20 Beginning Relief Carving (Sorensen)

June 21 Scroll Saw Basics (Ries) June 24 Beginning Carving (Sorensen) Suede Tex Flocking Demo June 27 June 27-28 Build a Moxon Vise (Addington)

WOODWORKERS' SOURCE

645 W. Elliot Rd., Tempe, AZ (480) 355-5090

17641 N. Black Canyon Hwy, Phoenix, AZ (602) 504-1931 3441 S. Palo Verde, Tucson, AZ (520) 745-8301

May 1 Table Saw Techniques, Safety, Jigs (Tempe) Table Saw Techniques, Safety, Jigs (Phoenix) May 8 May 15 Table Saw Techniques, Safety, Jigs (Tucson)

YAVAPAI COLLEGE Prescott, AZ (928) 776-2199

Furniture and Woodworking I—8 sessions June 1 Furniture and Woodworking II—8 sessions June 1

ARKANSAS

ARKANSAS ART CENTER

501 E. 9th St., Little Rock, AR (501) 372-4000 Call for Classes

ARKANSAS CRAFT SCHOOL

110 E. Main St., Mountain View, AR (870) 269-8397

The Un-Round Turned Wood Bowl (Kip Powers) May 22-24 May 30 Sustainable Woodworking: A Studio Tour (Owen Rein) June 4 Art-Night: Woodturning on a Lathe (Gene Sparling) June 5-7 Natural Edge Bowls and Vessels (Sparling) June 12-14 Dovetail Log Construction (Dave Smith) June 19-21 Intro to Knife Making (Jim Crowell) July 11-13 Hand Carved Wooden Bowls (Rein) Woodturning (Jimmy Clewes) July 31-Aug. 2 Aug. 29-31 Woodturning Design Concepts (Alan Carter)

EUREKA SPRINGS ART SCHOOL

15751 Hwy 62 West, Eureka Springs, AR (479) 253-5384

June 8-12 Making Scandinavian Bent-Wood Boxes (Doug Stowe)

June 15-19 Beginning Furniture Design (Steve Palmer) July 6-10 Woodturning (Les Brandt)

July 13-17 Bent Lamination Dancing Stools & Chairs (Michael Brolly)

WWW.EASYDOVETAILS.COM

	30WINIER EDUC	ΛII	OIN PALVIEV
July 22-24	The Joy of Woodworking (Palmer)	Aug. 3	Build a Long Board—3 sessions (Anderson)
Aug. 3-7	Relief Wood Carving / Watercolor Painting (John Engler)	Aug. 3–7	A Special Place to Sit: Part 2 (Bowie)
Aug. 10-14	Vacuum Lamination of Veneered Boxes (Stowe)	Aug. 12-14	Traditional Veneering with Hide Glue (Bowie)
	NORTHERN CALIFORNIA		MENDOCINO ART CENTER
		May 1-3	Beautiful Knife Handles & Leather Sheaths (Erwin Ludwig)
	ARQUES BOAT BUILDING	1 Can	MT. DIABLO ADULT EDUCATION
Tues.	Sausalito, CA (415) 331-7134 Traditional Boat Design	May 6	rta Barbara Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA (925) 937-1530 x3990 Router Fundamentals—8 sessions (Ed Steffinger)
rues. Sat.	Fundamentals of Woodworking	June 11	Wedgie Sled—2 sessions (Jim Rodgers)
7411	CABRILLO COLLEGE	July 8	Woodcarving: Beginners-Advanced—8 sessions (Robert Budesilich)
	Aptos, CA (831) 479-6331	July 8	Carving Water Fowl & Wildlife—8 sessions (Budesilich)
May 30	Forging & Toolmaking—2 sessions (Vern Caron)	July 10	Woodturning: Independent Projects Open Shop—8 ses. (Rodgers)
June 14	Box Design: Material & Technique—2 sessions (Timothy Lydgate)	15200	OCCIDENTAL ARTS & ECOLOGY CENTER Coleman Valley Rd., Occidental, CA 95465 (707) 874 1557
July 18	Forging & Toolmaking—2 sessions (Caron)	July 10-12	Woodshop for Women
July 25 Aug. 2	Utilizing Steel for Furniture Base Design—4 sessions (Jamie Abbott) Wood Carving with Rotary Carving Tools—2 sessions (Ron Cook)	34., 10.2	RANDALL MUSEUM
rug. z		19	99 Museum Way, San Francisco, CA (415) 554-9600
	CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF ARTS	June 2, 3, 4	Woodworking Safety Orientation
July 1-19	1111 8th St., San Francisco, CA (510) 594-3710 Intro to Furniture (Adrien Segal)	June 6, 10	Woodworking Open Shop—8 sessions
•	4 Wood/Furniture Techniques: Soft (Mary Little, Peter Wheeler)	June 7	Zen & Sawdust: Jewelry Box— 8 sessions
, ,	CRUCIBLE	June 8 June 9	Zen & Sawdust: Small Bench— 8 sessions Joinery Fundamentals—8 sessions
	1260 7th St., Oakland, CA (510) 444-0919	June 12	Hand Tool Woodworking—8 sessions
May 9-10	Fundamentals of Woodworking		ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE
May 23-24	Woodturning I		Contra Costa Blvd., Pleasant Hill, CA (925) 521-1800
Jun. 13-14	Woodturning I	May 2	CNC Piranha
	COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS	May 9	Pen Turning
	440 Alger St., Ft. Bragg, CA (707) 269-4000	May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain
June 1-5 June 8–26	Carving (Paul Reiber) Tools & Techniques (Jim Budlong)	May 23 May 30	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System Rockler Box Joint Jigs
June 8–20 June 8–12	Plane Making (Budlong)	June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs
June 15-26	Techniques (Budlong)	June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
July 6–31	Projects (Greg Smith)	June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
	DAVID J. MARKS WOODWORKING	June 27	CNC Shark
	Santa Rosa, CA (707) 526-2763		SAN FRANCISCO WOODSHOP
July 10-12	Gilding & Chemical Patination (David Marks)	34	PSO Third St., #5E, San Francisco, CA (415) 824-6161 On-Going Woodworking Classes
luly 31-Aug. 2	Curved Joinery (David Marks)		5
	DEBEY ZITO FINE FURNITURE		THE SAWDUST SHOP
	55 Bronte St., San Francisco, CA (707) 861-9126 Call for Furniture Making Classes for Women	May 9	320 Martin Ave., #B, Santa Clara, CA (408) 992-1004 Basic Joinery 2
	ECONEST	May 17	Woodcarving for Beginners
	Willow Creek, CA (541) 488-9508	May 20	Pens I: Turning Beautiful Pens
May 4-16	Boot Camp Spring	May 30-31	Fundamentals of Woodworking: Wall Cabinet
May 11-15	Timber Framing	June 14 June 15	Woodcarving for Beginners Intro to Finishing—2 sessions
•	ESSICK WOODWORKING SCHOOL	June 20	Hand Planes: An Introduction
	Grass Valley, CA (530) 264-6062	July 18	Build a Krenov Plane
May 9	Chair Class	July 19	Woodcarving for Beginners
May 18-22	Woodworking Projects	July 22	Pens I:Turning Beautiful Pens
June 15-19	Woodworking Projects Woodworking Projects	July 25 Aug. 23	Bandsaw Magic for Beginners Woodcarving for Beginners
July 20-24 Aug. 17-21	Woodworking Projects Woodworking Projects	7.ug. 23	SIERRA COLLEGE
	FIREHOUSE 33		Roseville, CA (916) 781-6280
	117 Broad St., San Francisco, CA (207) 457-5313	May 9	Fabulous Furniture Finishes
June 25-28	Hollow Wood Surfboard Building (Grain Surfboards)	•	TECHSHOP
JE	RRY KERMODE WOODTURNING SCHOOL	12	0 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA (650) 521-9027
	Sebastopol, CA (707) 824-9893		926 Howard St., San Francisco, CA (415) 263-9161
May 16-17	Beginning Woodturning (Jerry Kermode)		300 South 2nd St., San Jose, CA (408) 916-4144
Aug. 22-23	Beginning Woodturning (Kermode)		Call for Classes
	KALA ART INSTITUTE		THE SAWDUST SHOP
	1060 Heinz Ave, Berkeley, CA (510) 549-2978		320 Martin Ave., #B, Santa Clara, CA (408) 992-1004
June 13	Wood Engraving (Richard Wagener)	May 9	Basic Joinery 2
	MASTERPIECE SCHOOL OF FURNITURE	May 17	Wood Carving for Beginners
i			WOODCRAFT — Sacramento
	425 5th St., Marysville, CA (530) 329-2478	^	EAE Enland Divid Comments CA (016) 363 0664
May 2	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson)		545 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, CA (916) 362-9664
May 2 May 3	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson) Intro to Woodworking (Anderson)	May 2	Intro to Woodworking: Laminated Cutting Board (Jeremy Nuttall)
May 2	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson)		
May 2 May 3 June 1–5 June 10-12 June 15	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson) Intro to Woodworking (Anderson) Shaker Wall Clock (Anderson) Traditional Veneering with Hide Glue (James Bowie) Build a Long Board—3 sessions (Anderson)	May 2 May 3 May 7 May 14	Intro to Woodworking: Laminated Cutting Board (Jeremy Nuttall) Turning a Cigar Pen (Mike Murphy) Discussion on Cabinetmaking Techniques (Nuttall) Sharpening for Wood Turners (Nuttall)
May 2 May 3 June 1–5 June 10-12 June 15 June 22-26	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson) Intro to Woodworking (Anderson) Shaker Wall Clock (Anderson) Traditional Veneering with Hide Glue (James Bowie) Build a Long Board—3 sessions (Anderson) Shaker Tall Clock (Anderson)	May 2 May 3 May 7 May 14 May 16	Intro to Woodworking: Laminated Cutting Board (Jeremy Nuttall) Turning a Cigar Pen (Mike Murphy) Discussion on Cabinetmaking Techniques (Nuttall) Sharpening for Wood Turners (Nuttall) Router Table Techniques (Nuttall)
May 2 May 3 June 1–5 June 10-12 June 15 June 22-26 July 6-10	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson) Intro to Woodworking (Anderson) Shaker Wall Clock (Anderson) Traditional Veneering with Hide Glue (James Bowie) Build a Long Board—3 sessions (Anderson) Shaker Tall Clock (Anderson) Farm Table (Bowie)	May 2 May 3 May 7 May 14 May 16 May 17	Intro to Woodworking: Laminated Cutting Board (Jeremy Nuttall) Turning a Cigar Pen (Mike Murphy) Discussion on Cabinetmaking Techniques (Nuttall) Sharpening for Wood Turners (Nuttall) Router Table Techniques (Nuttall) Carving a Bottle Stopper (Jim Hanson)
May 2 May 3 June 1–5 June 10-12 June 15 June 22-26	Hand Tool Sharpening (Ron Anderson) Intro to Woodworking (Anderson) Shaker Wall Clock (Anderson) Traditional Veneering with Hide Glue (James Bowie) Build a Long Board—3 sessions (Anderson) Shaker Tall Clock (Anderson)	May 2 May 3 May 7 May 14 May 16	Intro to Woodworking: Laminated Cutting Board (Jeremy Nuttall) Turning a Cigar Pen (Mike Murphy) Discussion on Cabinetmaking Techniques (Nuttall) Sharpening for Wood Turners (Nuttall) Router Table Techniques (Nuttall)

	SOMMEN EDUC		SIN I ILL VIL VI
May 31	Power Carving: Carve a Rainbow Trout (Panto)	June 13	Bandsaw Tune-Up
June 4	Turn a Tetra Stylus Pen (Murphy)	June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
June 6	Basic Relief Carving (Panto)	June 20	Hand Cut Mortise & Tenon
June 7	Scroll Saw Techniques (Panto)	June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
June 11	Making a Bandsaw Salad Set (Panto)	June 27	CNC Shark
June 14	Carving a Hillbilly—2 sessions (Hanson)		ROCKLER WOODWORKING — Orange
June 18	Crown Molding Techniques (Nuttall)		1955 Tustin St., Orange, CA (714) 282-1157
June 20	Intro to Turning Wood: Bowl and Mallet (Nuttall)	May 2, 9	Basic Safety Orientation (Guy Willacker)
June 25 June 27	Hands-On Skew Workshop (Nuttall) Cabinetry 3: How to Build Drawers (Nuttall)	May 2	Ready 2 Rout & Ready 2 Lift
June 28	Mike's Pen Turning Workshop (Murphy)	May 2	CNC Piranha
	WOODCRAFT — SF Bay Area	May 3	Sharpening (Mike Ward)
4	0 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA (650) 631-WOOD	May 4	Intro to Hand Routers Class—2 sessions (Willacker)
May 2	Intro to Turning, Sharpening & Safety (George Chisholm)	May 9 May 9	Turning a Shaving Razor Kit & The Jet 1015VS Lathe Pen Turning
May 4	Custom Cutlery (Tom Smith)	May 16	Finishing Basics (Jim Bonk)
May 9-10	Turning 101 (Chisholm)	May 16	Rockler Fluting Jig
May 13	Shop Safety as a Habit (Claude Godcharles)	May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain
May 16	Intro to Woodworking (Godcharles)	May 23	Basic Lathe Turning 101 (Don Scott)
May 18 May 23-24	Turning a Pepper Mil (Smith) Turning 101½ (Chisholm)	May 23	Steam Bending
May 30	Router 101: Router Basics (Godcharles)	May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System
June 6	Basic Cabinet Construction (Larry Margules)	May 24 May 30	Intro to Segmented Turning—3 sessions (Scott) Table Saw Basics & Maintenance (Willacker)
June 6	Intro to Turning, Sharpening & Safety (Chisholm)	May 30	Finishing Touch: HVLP Sprayer
June 8	Decorative Knobs & Pulls (Smith)	May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs
June 13-14	Turning 101 (Chisholm)	June 6, 13	Basic Safety Orientation (Willacker)
June 17	Shop Safety as a Habit (Godcharles)	June 6	SawStop & Micro Jig
June 20	Intro to Woodworking (Godcharles)	June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs
June 20 June 22	Let's Make a Segmented Bowl—3 sessions (Chisholm) Intro to Pyrography (Smith)	June 13	Beginning Bowl Turning (Scott)
Julic 22		June 13 June 13	Rockler Small Piece Holder Demo Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	June 20	Demo Day
44	MERICAN SCHOOL OF FRENCH MARQUETRY	June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
AIV	~	June 27	Intermediate Scroll Sawing (Chuck Collins)
June 15, 22	3815 Utah St., San Diego, CA (619) 298-0864 Marquetry Workshop—5 sessions (Patrick Edwards)	June 27	CNC Piranha
Julie 13,22		June 27	CNC Shark
	ART CENTER COLLEGE OF DESIGN	June 28	Turning Wooden Pens (Mike Ward)
May 18	Pasadena, CA (626) 396-2319 Furniture Design—10 sessions (Dewey Ambrosino)		ROCKLER WOODWORKING — Pasadena
May 10	CERRITOS COLLEGE	8:	3 S. Rosemead Blvd., Pasadena, CA (626) 356-9663
		May 2	Shop Safety (Don Chafey)
May 3	11110 Alondra Blvd., Norwalk, CA (562) 467-5050 Woodworking Fundamentals Lab (Robert Thornbury)	May 2	CNC Piranha
July 6	Intro to Woodworking—18 sessions (Carlos Sanchez)	May 9	Pen Turning
July 7	Intro to Woodworking—18 sessions (Anthony Fortner)	May 9 May 16	Turning Wooden Pens (Pete Carta) Finishing Basics (David Tilson)
July 7	Intro to Woodworking—18 sessions (Todd Ouwehand)	May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain
	COMMUNITY WOODSHOP LA	May 23-24	Shaker Boxes (Jeanette Gonzales)
2558	N. San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles, CA (626) 755-4202	May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System
May 31	Walnut Coffee Table	May 30	Router Dovetail Machines (Tilson)
	IDYLLWILD ARTS	May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs
	52500 Temecula Rd., Idyllwild CA (951) 468-7265	June 6	Router Basics (Chafey)
June 25-28	Native American Flute Making (Marvin & Jonette Yazzie, Ernest Siva)	June 6 June 13	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs Intro to the Lathe (Carta)
	OFF THE SAW	June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
407	E. Pico Blvd, Ste. 1006, Los Angeles, CA (310) 429-5611	June 20	Sharpening (Tilson)
	Call for Classes	June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
	PALOMAR COLLEGE	June 27	CNC Shark
	San Marcos, CA (760) 744-1150 x 2702		ROCKLER WOODWORKING — San Diego
May 19	Plastic Lamination Fabrication—4 sessions		Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA (858) 268-1005
June 15	Fundamentals of Woodworking—18 sessions	May 2	CNC Piranha
June 15	Workbench Design & Production—18 sessions	May 9	Pen Turning
	PATAGONIA SURF	May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain
218	35 San Elijo Ave., Cardiff by the Sea, CA (207) 457-5313	May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System
June 11-14	Hollow Wood Surfboard Building (Grain Surfboards)	May 30 June 6	Rockler Box Joint Jigs Rockler Thin Rip, Cove, & Taper Jigs
	ROCKLER WOODWORKING — Ontario	June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
4320	E. Mills Circle Rd., Ste. G, Ontario, CA (909) 481-9896	June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
May 2	Faux Vintage Wine Bottle Gift Box	June 27	CNC Shark
May 2	CNC Piranha		ROCKLER WOODWORKING — Torrance
May 9	How to Turn a Yo-Yo on the Lathe	20	725 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA (310) 542-1466
May 9	Pen Turning	May 2	CNC Piranha
May 16	Finishing Basics Stains & Top Coats	May 9	Pen Turning
May 16 May 23	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain Kreg Foreman Pocket Hole Machine	May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain
May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System	May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System
May 30	Leigh Dovetail Machine	May 30 June 6	Rockler Box Joint Jigs Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs
May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs		<u> </u>
June 6	Tablesaw Tune-Up	WW	/W.FASTDOVETAILS.COM
June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs		

May-June, 2015 Woodworker West Page 45

June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs	June 8-12 Open Segmented Turning (Curt Theobald)
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs	June 15-26 Wood Bending: Curves & Structure (Matthias Pliessnig)
June 27	CNC Shark	June 15-19 Intro to Digital Design & CNC Routing (David O. Crenshaw)
	RUSS FILBECK CHAIRMAKER	June 22-26 Advanced Digital Design & Output thru Routing (Crenshaw)
	San Diego, CA (858) 566-9699	June 29-July 3 Connections in Wood (Katie Hudnall)
May 4-8	Chair Making: 2-Slat Ladder Back (Russ Filbeck)	June 29-July 3 Drawing with the Lathe (Derek Weidman)
July 20-24	Chair Making: 2 Stat Ladder Back (Hass Filbeck)	July 6-17 Basic Woodworking (Sylvie Rosenthal)
Aug. 17-21	Chair Making: 2-Slat Ladder Back (Filbeck)	July 13-17 Woodturning for Food (Nick Cook)
. 3.	SAN JOAQUIN WOODWORKERS	July 20-31 Advanced Woodworking: Tables & Benches (Michael Fortune)
		July 20-24 Design & Build: CNC Flat-Pack Furniture (Reuben Foat)
A 7.0	Clovis, CA (559) 298-3749	July 27-31 Making a Traditional Japanese Puzzle Box (Kagen Sound)
Aug. 7-9	Intro to Woodturning	Aug. 3-14 The Maloof Approach: Evolution of a Chair (Larry White)
	VOCADEMY	Aug. 3-7 Woodturning: Open Bowls & Hollow Forms (David Ellsworth)
	1635 Spruce St., Riverside, CA (951) 266-6630	Aug. 10-14 Woodturning Master Class (Ellsworth)
	Call for Woodshop and Industrial Arts classes	Aug. 17-28 Strategies in Wood & Steel (Don Miller & Donald Cope)
И	VILLIAM NG SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING	Aug. 17-21 Wood Finishing (Greg Johnson)
1	345 N. Dynamic St., Anaheim, CA (714) 993-4215	Aug. 24-28 Getting Creative with the CNC Router (Lucien Casartelli) Sept. 7-25 Bending, Shaping & Carving (Dean Pulver & Seth Rolland)
May 1-3	Making a Wooden Hand Plane (William Ng)	Sept. 7-25 Bending, Shaping & Carving (Dean Pulver & Seth Rolland) Sept. 7-25 Design & Fab-ulous (Vivian Beer)
May 1-3	Wood Turning (Jimmy Clewes)	-
May 4-8	Shaker Chair (Robert Turnbull)	COLORADO SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE
May 4-8	Fundamentals of Fine Woodworking (Ng)	1457 S. Broadway, Denver, CO (303) 777-7411
May 11-17	Building a Low Back Settee (Ng & David A. Wade)	June 1-2 Steel String Building Course (Victor Dick)
June 3-7	Segmented Turning (Malcolm Tibbetts)	Aug. 12 Steel String Building Course—20 sessions (Dick)
June 8-13 June 15-19	Sculpted Dining Chair (Ng)	O'BRIEN GUITARS
June 15-19 July 6-11	Joinery Techniques (Ng) Greene & Greene-Inspired 8-Legged Table (Ng)	Parker, CO (720) 352-8647
July 0-11 July 11-12	Inlay Techniques (Ng)	May 4, 14 Steel String Guitar Building—7 sessions
July 13-17	Making Custom Cabinets (Ng)	June 27-July 3 Steel String Guitar Building
July 18-19	Tuning & Using a Japanese Plane (Ng & Taeho Kwon)	Aug. 13-14 French Polishing
,	WOODCRAFT — Orange County	Aug. 15-16 Classical & Steel String Soundboard Voicing
107	770 Talbert Ave., Fountain Valley, CA (714) 963-9663	RED ROCKS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
May 2	Intro to Hand-Cut Dovetails (Mike Henderson)	Lakewood, CO (303) 914-6514
May 3	Table Saw Basics (Jim McWilliam)	June 1 Elements of Design—9 sessions (Sean Gillespie)
May 9	Basic Lathe Turning Techniques (Bill Rogers)	June 2 Fundamentals of Woodworking—18 sessions (Luke Goodhue)
May 16	Basic Router Techniques (Ron Higgins)	June 2 Intro to Turning—18 sessions (Michael Roper)
May 17	Sharpening Turning Tools (Craig Chambers)	June 2 Intermediate Turning I—18 sessions (Roper)
May 23	Lathe Turned Bowls (Harry Williams)	ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE
May 24	Pen Turning (Steve Carbajal)	2553 S. Colorado Blvd., Denver, CO (303) 782-0588
May 28	Sharpening Chisel/Plane Iron (Bill Blackburn)	May 2 Small Wood Boxes 2 (Rich Gady)
May 30	Bandsaw 101 (Fred Wilmott)	May 2 Pen Turning (Michael Roper)
May 30	Scroll Saw Basics (Chuck Collins)	May 3 Take Your Turning to the Next Level (Roper)
May 31 June 6	Crown Moulding (McWilliam) Scroll Saw Basics (Collins)	May 9 Woodworking 101: Table (Tracy Gray)
June 6	Sharpening Chisel/Plane Iron (Blackburn)	May 9 Pen Turning
June 7	Relief Carving: Flower (Henderson)	May 16 Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain May 17 Router Workshop (Rich Johnson)
June 13	Basic Veneering (Henderson)	May 23 Turning 101 (Bruce Perry)
June 14	Table Saw Basics (McWilliam)	May 23 Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System
June 20	Christmas Intarsia (Collins)	May 24 Turned Lidded Boxes (Perry)
June 27	Basic Router Techniques (Higgins)	May 30 Rockler Box Joint Jigs
June 28	Pen Turning (Carbajal)	June 6 Turning 101 (Perry)
	WOODCRAFT — Ventura	June 6 Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs
	3860 E. Main St., Ventura, CA (805) 658-9663	June 7 Take Your Turning to the Next Level (Roper)
May 1-3	Gull Wing Box (David Blackburn)	June 13 Woodworking 101: Bookshelf (Gray)
May 7	Stylus Turning (Gerry Wilson)	June 13 Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs
May 9	Turning a Pepper Mill (Chad Ishikawa)	June 20 Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs
May 14	Wood Burning 101 (Rich Smith)	June 21 Turning Pepper & Salt Mills (Perry)
May 16	Tablesaw Basics (Mark Chandler)	June 27 CNC Shark June 28 Finishing: Hands On (Johnson)
May 21	Band Saw Basics (Wilson) Finishing 101 (Fred Cockrell)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
May 23 May 28	Finishing 101 (Fred Cockrell) Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa)	ROCKY MOUNTAIN SCHOOL OF WOODTURNING
May 30	Advanced Router Techniques (Chandler)	4625 Kiva Dr., Laporte, CO (970) 221-4382
June 4	Turning a Bottle Stopper (Wilson)	Call for Classes
June 6	Pen & Pencil Turning: Slim Style (Ishikawa)	ROCKY MOUNTAIN WORKSHOPS
June 11	Sharpening Carving Tools (Al Plasch)	505 N. Grant Ave., Fort Collins, CO (970) 482-1366
June 13	Stacked Square Box with Contrasting Woods (Blackburn)	May 29-June 1 Designing with SketchUp (Eli West)
June 18	Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa)	Aug. 16-22 Timber Framing: Straight & Curved Members
June 20	Basics of Cabinet Making (Larry Margules)	SEARS TROSTEL
June 25	Pen & Pencil Turning: Slim Style (Wilson)	1500 Riverside Ave., Fort Collins, CO (970) 482-1928
June 27	Wood Burning 101 (Smith)	May 2 Box Turning
	COLORADO	May 9 Finishing
		r
	COLORADO	May 16 Small Box: Vertical Grain
	ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER	May 16 Small Box: Vertical Grain TRENT BOSCH WORKSHOPS
	ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER	TRENT BOSCH WORKSHOPS
June 1-12		•
June 1-12 June 1-5	ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER Snowmass, CO (970) 923-3181	TRENT BOSCH WORKSHOPS Fort Collins, CO (970) 568-3299

	JOHNIER EDUC		JIT I ILL VIL II
	WOODCRAFT — Colorado Springs	May 7	Functional Carving: Kitchen or Love Spoon (Williams)
750 Gard	den of the Gods Rd., Colorado Springs, CO (719) 266-9889	May 7	French Polish (Michael Kingsley)
May 3	Wood Pen Making Basics (George Jungerman)	May 9	Intro to Woodburning (Becker)
May 7	Bandsaw 101 (Brian Gaines)	May 9, 23	Hand Tool Coaching (Tim Stewart)
May 9	Cabinet Construction: Cabinet Series (Ben Myers)	May 9 May 11-12	From Rough to Ready: Preparing Wood Milk Paint: UpCycling & Creative Combinations (Gary Mee)
May 9	Dust Collection	May 13	Beginning Carving: Walking Stick Face (Eric Owens)
May 14	Raised Panel Doors: Cabinet Series (Myers)	May 14	Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Jason Madsen)
May 16 May 17	Bowl Turning (Dennis Merrifield) Custom Knife Scales (Jungerman)	May 16	Bowl Turning (Gary Smith)
May 21	Table Saw Basics (Gaines)	May 20	Lathe Tool Sharpening (Steve Young)
May 28	Router 101 (Myers)	May 21	Hand Tool Sharpening (Stewart)
June 4	Router 201: Dovetails (Myers)	May 23	Boomerangs (Tanner Scott) Duck Call with New SawDust Bros Mandrel (Scott)
June 6	Building a Rustic Adirondack Chair—2 sessions (Bob Stanforth)	May 25 May 26	Scroll Saw 101 (Mee)
June 13 June 14	Router Basics Demo Pen Turning: The Next Step + CA Finishing (Jungerman)	May 27	Tablesaw Techniques & Safety (Rudkin)
June 20	Turning Tool Basics (Merrifield)	May 27	Toni Twist Pen (Merrill)
June 27-28	Cabinet Construction: Tool Cabinet (Myers)	May 28	SketchUp (Kingsley)
	WOODCRAFT — Denver	May 29-30	Making a Hunting Knife (Jordan Tatom)
	6770 S. Peoria St., Centennial, CO (303) 209-0007	June 1 June 6, 20	Toni Twist Pen (Merrill) Hand Tool Coaching (Stewart)
May 1	Build an Electric Guitar—5 sessions (Shawn Smith)	June 6	Intro to Woodburning (Becker)
May 5	Basic Cabinet Construction—4 sessions (Chuck Zwerdlinger)	June 6	Carved Walking Stick—3 sessions (Dick Burlingame)
May 10	Hand Tools 101: Planes (Brendan Whitehead)	June 8	Intro to Basic Finishing (Mee)
May 16-17	Woodworking 101 (Doug Manter)	June 10	Router 201 (Rudkin)
May 23 May 24	Intro to Woodturning (Doug Greiner) Turn a Bowl (Greiner)	June 11	Bandsaw Tune-Up
May 29-31	Spray Finishing (Smith)	June 16, 30	Art of Woodburning (Becker)
June 6	Dovetails with a Leigh Jig (Joe Wright)	June 17 June 18	Lathe Tool Sharpening (Young) Hand Tool Sharpening (Stewart)
June 7	Intro to Finishing (Eric Letzler)	June 20	Spindle Turning (Smith)
June 10	Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Letzler)	June 20	Porter Cable Dovetails (Cornell)
June 13	Intro to Routers (Zwerdlinger)	June 24	Wall Street II Stylus (Merrill)
June 13 June 14	Finger-Joint Boxes Using a Router & Jig (Zwerdlinger)	June 25	Turn a Bowl (Young)
June 20	Beginning Hand Sharpening (Manter) French Polish Finishing (Smith)	June 27	Special Boxes (John Lee)
June 21	Bandsaw 101 (Zwerdlinger)		KANSAS
June 27	Turn a Pen (Greiner)		WOODCDAFT
June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner)		WOODCRAFT
	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead)		8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800
June 27 June 28	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland	May 2-3	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman)
June 27 June 28	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940		8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 23 June 6 June 7	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 14	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 14 June 18	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23	8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800 Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 14 June 18	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris)
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R. Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 7 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R. Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter)	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28 May 2-3 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter) HAWAII HANA LIMA'IA 718 Puuhale Rd., Honolulu, HI (808) 847-1541	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking Basic Cabinetmaking
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 7 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27 June 27 June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter) HAWAII HANA LIMA/IA 718 Puuhale Rd., Honolulu, HI (808) 847-1541 Ukulele Making	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28 May 2-3 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27 June 27 June 27 June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter) HAWAII HANA LIMA'IA 718 Puuhale Rd., Honolulu, HI (808) 847-1541 Ukulele Making Ukulele Making—10 sessions WOODCRAFT 1311 Kalani St., #1D, Honolulu, HI (808) 841-9876	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28 May 2-3 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking Basic Cabinetmaking
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27 June 27 June 27 June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter) HAWAII HANA LIMA'IA 718 Puuhale Rd., Honolulu, HI (808) 847-1541 Ukulele Making Ukulele Making—10 sessions WOODCRAFT	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28 May 2-3 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking Basic Cabinetmaking
June 27 June 28 May 2, 16, 30 May 3 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 11 May 22 May 23 May 30 June 4 June 13 June 13 June 14 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27 June 27 June 27 June 27	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Greiner) Advanced Knife Making (Whitehead) WOODCRAFT — Loveland 718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Relief Carving (Charlie Milliser) Intro to Marquetry (Dave Kisker) Woodworking 101—4 sessions (Dee Talmhain) Router Basics (Bob Millikan) Turn a Pen for Mom Dust Collection Demo Basic Carving—6 sessions (Angela Callow) Realistic Carving—6 sessions (Rod Hendrickson) Raised Panel Doors (Millikan) Hollow Form Turning Made Easy! (Doug Schneiter) Woodworking I: Intro to Furniture—4 sessions (Wayne Lousteau) Scroll Saw 101 (Robin Talmhain) Hand Cut Dovetails (Lousteau) Router Basics Demo Turning Plates & Platters (Katherine Kowalski) Sharpening Hand Tools (Lousteau) Turn a Pen for Dad Animal Puzzles on the Scroll Saw for Kids (R.Talmhain) End Grain Lidded Boxes (Schneiter) HAWAII HANA LIMA'IA 718 Puuhale Rd., Honolulu, HI (808) 847-1541 Ukulele Making Ukulele Making—10 sessions WOODCRAFT 1311 Kalani St., #1D, Honolulu, HI (808) 841-9876	May 2-3 May 5 May 10 May 12 May 14 May 16 May 17 May 23 May 23 May 31 June 6 June 7 June 14 June 17 June 20 June 20 June 23 June 27 June 28 May 2-3 June 28	Make a Kitchen Cabinet (Kevin Newman) Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb) Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor) Sharpening Basics—The Skill of a Lifetime (Cobb) Build a Long Bow—2 sessions (Gary Kepko) Keeping Dust Out of Your Lungs Turn a Vase for May Flowers (Anthony Harris) Make Your Own Japanese Kitchen Knife (Mike Jones) Router Magic Learn to Turn a Platter (Harris) Build a Bookcase (Newman) Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Harris) Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor) Intermediate Router Techniques (Cobb) Scroll Saw Techniques (David Roth) Spray Finishing for Great Results Total Package Finishing—3 sessions (Craig Arnold) Bandsaw Tune-Up Turn a Goblet or Scoop on the Lathe (Harris) MISSOURI AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY 1304 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750 CNC Routing Techniques Master Woodworking Program—22-44 weeks Fundamentals of Woodworking Basic Cabinetmaking

NEBRASKA

6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Leigh Dovetailed Jewelry Box (Aaron Cornell) MID-AMERICA WOODCARVERS ASSOCIATION Doane College, Cretem NE (308(627-4435)

July 26-Aug. 1 The Doane Woodcarving Experience

July 26-Aug. 1 The Doane Woodcarving Experience

WWW.SIMPLEDOVETAILS.COM

WOODCRAFT

Euro Pen (Steve Merrill)

Router 101 (Bob Rudkin)

Art of Woodburning (Sharon Becker)

Tues.

May 1-3

May 5, 19

May 4

Мау б

	MIDWEST WOODWORKERS	July 6 Woodturning—8 sessions
	14605 Wright St., Omaha, NE (402) 330-5444	July 27-31 Build a Router Table
May 1, 2, 4	Beginning Scroll Saw I	,
May 2	Advanced Scroll Saw II	OKLAHOMA
May 3	Carving Whimsy Bark Houses—2 sessions	MOORE NORMAN TECHNOLOGY CENTER
May 7	Finishing	4701 12th Ave. NW., Norman, OK (405) 217-8229
May 9	Box Making	May 16 Wood Bending & Other Techniques for Curved Work—4 session
May 12	Bowl Turning—2 sessions	WOODCRAFT—Oklahoma City
May 14 May 15, 30	Tablesaw Basics Finishing	9301 N. May Ave., Oklahoma City, OK (405) 748-8844
May 15, 30	Intro to Spindle Turning	May 2 Turning 101 (Larry Davison)
May 18	Window Method Marquetry	May 10 Scandinavian Flat Plane Carving (Steve Brandt)
May 19	Router Basics	May 13 Tuning a Hand Plane (Jim Mercer)
May 20	Sharpening	May 15 Knife Making (Adam Unsell)
May 21	Carving Figurines I	May 23 Bowl Turning (Unsell)
May 22	Turning Boxes	May 27 Build a Raised Panel Door (Aaron Knavel)
May 26	Chip Carving I	June 6 Beginning Woodworking: Trivet (Mike Forrest)
May 27 May 28	Jointer/Planer/Bandsaw Basics Cabinet Series—3 sesssions	June 10 Hand Cut Dovetails (Mercer) June 13 Bowl Turning (Knavel)
May 29	Hand Planes	June 14 Spoon Carving (Brandt)
May 31	Tablesaw Basics	June 19 Pen Turning (Forrest)
June 1,8	Beginning Scroll Saw I	June 24 Build a Raised Panel Door (Knavel)
June 4, 5, 6	Pen Turning I	June 27 Beginning Woodworking (Wayne Meiser)
June 6	Pen Turning: Acrylics	WOODCRAFT—Tulsa
June 7	Carving Figurines I	5511 E. 41st St., Tulsa, OK (918) 384-0100
June 9	Router Basics	May 2 Wood Burning (Mark McNutt)
June 11, 13	Beginning Scroll Saw I	May 5 Basic Bowl Turning (Larry Exendine)
June 12, 23 June 13	Sharpening Advanced Scroll Saw II	May 7 The Table Saw (Steve Singleterry)
June 16	Architectural Carving	May 12 Beginning Scroll Saw (Paul Chrismon)
June 19	Finishing	May 14 Pen Turning (Exendine)
June 20	Segmented Turning	May 21 Drills & Drill Presses (Singleterry)
June 26	Joinery	May 23 Pen Turning (Chrismon)
June 27	Router Basics	May 26 Turn a Lidded Box (Exendine)
June 28	Carving Figurines II	May 28 Wood Preparation and Basic Finishing (Singleterry) May 30 Knife Kit (Singleterry)
June 30	Tablesaw Basics	June 4 Router Fundamentals (Singleterry)
	NEVADA	June 6 Intro to Woodcarving (Jerry Watts)
	-	June 9 Basic Bowl Turning (Exendine)
CO	MMUNITY COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN NEVADA	June 11 Basic Router Table (Singleterry)
	Las Vegas, NV (702) 651-4059	June 16 Pepper Mill (Chrismon)
May 18	Basic Woodworking—6 sessions (Jaime Yocono)	June 18 Pen Turning (Exendine)
May 27 July 14	Advanced Cutting Board Techniques—8 sessions (Yocono) Table Making—6 sessions (Yocono)	June 23 Sharpening Your Lathe Tools (Chrismon)
July 16	Basic Woodworking—6 sessions (Yocono)	June 25 The Router Table: Part II (Singleterry) June 27 Pen Turning (Exendine)
July 10	THE WOODWORKING SOURCE	June 30 Hand Planes:Tuning (Chrismon)
	9744 S. Virginia St., Reno, NV (775) 624-9174	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
May 6	Woodturning: Spindle Turning	OREGON
May 14	Woodturning I	
May 15	Pen Turning	ADX
May 29	Woodturning III: Beginning Bowl	417 SE. 11th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 915–4342
June 3	Woodturning I: Intro to Woodturning	May 5, 19 Upholstery 101: Intro to Upholstery Tools
	UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA	May 13,27 Intro to Wood
	Las Vegas, NV (702) 895-3394	June 2, 16, 30 Upholstery 101: Intro to Upholstery Tools June 10, 24 Intro to Wood
May 19	Woodworking I—6 sessions (Jamie Yocono)	June 22-26 Academy: Wood
May 21	Making a Work Bench—6 sessions (Yocono)	July 23-26 Hollow Wood Surfboard Building (Grain Surfboards)
July 13	Making a Wall Cabinet—6 sessions (Yocono)	
July 22	Woodworking I—6 sessions (Yocono)	AMERICAN SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE
	WOOD IT IS	2745 SW. Scenic Dr., Portland, OR (503) 292-2307
	North Las Vegas, NV (702) 631-1870	May 24-26 Setup, Maintenance & Basic Repair (Fox)
May 18, 19	Basic Woodworking—6 sessions (Jamie Yocono)	June 15-19 Contemporary Guitar Making June 26-27 Guitar Tune-Up
May 21	Making a Workbench—6 sessions (Yocono)	July 6-10 Guitar Design
May 27	Advanced Cutting Board Techniques—6 sessions (Yocono)	July 19-25 Hands-On Classical Guitar Making: Electric (Charles Fox)
July 12	Making a Wall Cabinet—6 sessions (Yocono)	Aug. 10-14 Advanced Design Features
July 14	Table Making—6 sessions (Yocono)	ECONEST
July 18, 22	Basic Woodworking—6 sessions (Yocono)	
	WOODTURNING WITH JIMMY CLEWES	Ashland, OR(541) 488-9508 June 15 -21 Japanese Tools & Joinery
	Las Vegas, NV (702) 387-2033	June 15 -21 Japanese Tools & Joinery July 6-10 Timber Framing
May 4, 27	Woodturning—3 sessions	July 20, 29 Roof Construction—4 sessions
	NEW MEVICO	
	NEW MEXICO	GUILD OF OREGON WOODWORKERS
	SANTA FE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7634 SW. 34th Ave., Portland, OR (971) 275-3962
	6401 Richards Ave., Santa Fe, NM (505) 428-1471	May 2 Basics of Fine Woodworking—10 sessions May 2 Furniture Restoration (Frank LaRoque)
June 8	Intro to the Fine Art of Woodworking—4 weeks	May 9 Sharpening (LaRoque)
June 8	Wood Hand Plane—8 sessions	May 16 Dovetail Joints (Dennis Rodrigues)
June 8	Woodturning—8 sessions	May 16 Build a Jewelry Box (Bill Bolstad)

May 16

Build a Jewelry Box (Bill Bolstad)

June 8

Woodturning—8 sessions

May 26	Think Finish Before You Start Building (Chip Webster)	May 17	Build a Damascus Knife (Shea)
May 30	Repairing Old Chairs (LaRoque)	May 21	Power Tool Fundamentals: The Band Saw (Michael Weisman)
Jun. 13	Frame & Panel Construction: Build a Door (Rodrigues)	May 23	Beginning Scroll Saw (LeRoy Nollette)
June 27	The Art of Live-Edge (Austin Heitzman)	May 24	Woodburning with Shirley (Shirley Malar)
Julie 27			
	NORTHWEST WOODWORKING STUDIO	May 28	Power Tool Fundamentals: Router & Router Table (Jarrod Murphree)
	1002 SE. 8th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 284-1644	May 30	Achieving a Keen Edge: Hand Tool Sharpening (Jeff Zens)
May 4-8	The Hand Tool Shop: Joinery & Inlay (Gary Rogowski)	May 31	Pen Turning
May 16-17	Intro to Woodworking (Zach Malcolm)	June 6	Woodworking for Women: Foot Stool (Allison Geary)
May 30	Design Strategy: Dining Table (Rogowski)	June 11	Power Tool Fundamentals: The Jointer & Planer (Murphree)
June 15-19	Masterworks: Joinery Concentration: Dovetails (Rogowski)	June 13	Beginning Lathe Turning Fundamentals (Kluge)
June 22-26	Masterworks: Joinery Concentration on Mortise & Tenons (Rogowski)	June 14	Bowl Turning Basics (Kluge)
July 17-19	Three Simple Finishes (Rogowski)	June 20	Intarsia: Build a Dolphin (Duane Taylor)
July 17-19 July 24-26	Inlay Secrets (Rogowski)	June 21	Intermediate Intarsia (Taylor)
		June 25	How Do I Get Started in Woodworking? (Green)
	2 Chair Design Strategy (Rogowski)	June 27	Intro to Wood Carving (Nollette)
Aug. 10-14	Shaker Table with Drawer (Rogowski)	June 28	Turning a Lidded Box (Kluge)
Aug. 24-28	Mirror, Mirror (Rogowski)		WOODCRAFTERS
Aug. 3-8	Continuous Arm Windsor Chair (Elia Bizzarri)		
	OREGON COLLEGE OF ART & CRAFT		212 NE. 6th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 231-0226
	8245 SW. Barnes Rd., Portland, OR (503) 297-5544	May 2	Woodcarving (Jim Orman)
May 15-17	Bamboo: From the Grove to the Studio (Charissa Brock)	May 9	Guitar Making (Dan Bjorke)
	Wooden Boxes (Amanda Wall-Graf)	May 16	Wildlife Woodcuts (Debby Neely)
May 29-30 June 11	Build a Telecaster Electric Guitar—10 sessions (Daniel Bjorke)	May 23	Pyrography (Shirley Malar)
June 24	Fundamentals of Furnituremaking—10 sessions (Sterling Collins)	May 30	Woodturning (Fred Kline)
		June 6	Woodcarving (Jim Tharp)
July 6	Bending Wood—5 sessions (Wall-Graf) Turning Bowls (Sterling Collins)	June 13	Woodcarving (Neely)
July 18-19	-	June 13	CNC Demo (Craig Jones)
0	REGON STATE UNIVERSITY CRAFT CENTER	June 20	Woodcarving (Wayne Holdahl)
Stuc	lent Experience Center, Corvallis, OR (541) 737-2937	June 22	Katz Roadshow: Remodeling (Mike Sloggatt)
	Call for Classes	June 27	Wood Automation (Wayne Haack)
		Julie 27	Wood Addomation (Wayne Hadely)
r	ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE		SOUTH DAKOTA
11773 SW	. Beaverton-Hillsdale Hwy., Beaverton, OR (503) 672-7266		JOUTH DANGIA
May 2	CNC Piranha		SIOUX FALLS SCHOOL DISTRICT
May 9	Pen Turning	4	700 W. Career Cir., Sioux Falls, SD (605) 367-7999
May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain		Bandsaw Boxes
May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System	May 16	Bandsaw Boxes
May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs		TEVAC
June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs		TEXAS
Julic 0	nockier mirriip, cove a raper sigs		
luna 12	Pocklar Small 9. Largo Poy Spling ligs		CANYON STUDIOS
June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs		CANYON STUDIOS
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs		Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394
	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark	•	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle)
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs	•	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART	•	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
June 20 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485	ŕ	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645
June 20 June 27 June 23-26	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik)	May 6	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I:Woodworking with Hand Tools
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock)	May 6 May 7-9	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 2	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 2 May 9	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 2 May 9 May 9	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug.	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Woodworking Basics 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug.	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Woodworking Basics 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 23 May 24	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-12 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 6	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-24 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 10 May 16-17	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Woodworking Basics 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery II: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 21	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Settling (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery I: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Planes in the Woodshop
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 18-19	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele) Basic Scroll Saw Fretwork (Fleck)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9 Aug. 15-16	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery II: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele) Basic Scroll Saw Fretwork (Fleck)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9 Aug. 15-16	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery II: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 4 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 21 June 27 June 27 June 28	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele) Basic Scroll Saw Fretwork (Fleck) WOODCRAFT — Portland 12020 SW. Main St., Tigard, OR (503) 684-1428	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9 Aug. 15-16	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Knifemaking KNoODWORKING & HARDWARE — Dallas West
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 24 May 30 May 31 June 6 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27 June 28	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele) Basic Scroll Saw Fretwork (Fleck) WOODCRAFT — Portland 12020 SW. Main St., Tigard, OR (503) 684-1428 How Do I Get Started in Woodworking? (Agnes Green)	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-24 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9 Aug. 15-16 ROCKLE	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery II: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking
June 20 June 27 June 23-26 July 20-22 July 24-25 Aug. 13-15 May 2 May 9 May 9 May 9 May 14 May 16 May 21 May 23 May 24 May 30 May 24 June 6 June 6 June 6 June 13 June 13 June 18 June 20 June 27 June 27 June 27 June 28	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs CNC Shark SITKA CENTER FOR ART Otis, OR (541) 994-5485 Carve a Bear, Wolf or Eagle Mask (Jay Haavik) Sculpt a Bamboo Vessel (Charissa Brock) Carve an Animal that Fits in Your Hand (Stan Peterson) Carving & the World of Hardwoods (Monica Setziol-Phillips) WOODCRAFT—Eugene 1530 Coburg Rd., Eugene, OR (541) 685-0677 Intro to Google SketchUp (Joe Essin) Turn a Lidded Box (Steve Woods) Kreg Jig Basics (Ray Salgado) Make a Wooden Whistle (Essin) Java Gel Stain Makeover (Essin) Router Intensive (Essin) The Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast, Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive: An Applied Course in Turning (Woods) Intermediate Scroll Saw: Wildlife Setting (Robert Fleck) Spray Finishing with an HVLP System (Essin) Carving Basics & Beyond (Dave Disselbrett) Making Grain & Color Pop (Essin) Handtool Intensive (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Intro to CNC Routers (Essin) Table Saw Techniques (Salgado) Cut Apart Bandsaw Box (Mike Luke) Bullet Proof Finish: Done Fast Done Right (Essin) Lathe Intensive Carving Basics & Beyond (Disselbrett) Spray Finishing with HVLP Turn a Writing Pen (Scott Sucamele) Basic Scroll Saw Fretwork (Fleck) WOODCRAFT — Portland 12020 SW. Main St., Tigard, OR (503) 684-1428	May 6 May 7-9 May 15 May 16 May 20-23 May 28-30 June 1-13 June 22-27 June 22-24 June 25-27 July 6-11 July 20-Aug. Aug. 8 Aug. 17-22 Aug. 17-19 Aug. 24-29 June 9-10 May 10 May 16-17 June 14 June 20-21 July 12 July 12 July 18-19 Aug. 9 Aug. 15-16 ROCKLE	Copper Canyon, TX (940) 455-2394 e 1 Turn & Burn (Graeme Priddle) HERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING Waco, TX (254) 754-9645 Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Joinery II: Woodworking Basics The Art of Inlay Chip Carving Fine Keepsake Box Making Woodturning Basics Brazos Rocker Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Joinery III: Beginning Furniture Making Traveling Tool Box 1 4-Drawer Dresser Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking with Hand Tools Foundational Joinery Course Joinery II: Woodworking Basics Brazos Dining Chair MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS Dallas, TX (800) 545-0047 Wood Touch-Up & Repair PIONEER FARMS 10621 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215 Planes in the Woodshop Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Handtool Woodworking Knifemaking Knifemaking Knifemaking Knifemaking

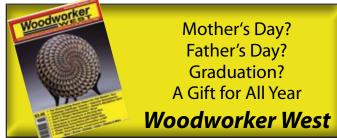
May 16

Turning a Lidded Box (Tim Kluge)

WWW.ACCURATEDOVETAILS.COM

_			
May 9	Pen Turning	June 2	Beginner's Lathe Class (Turner)
May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain	June 3	Spray Your Finish! (Davis)
May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System	June 6	Router Magic (Davis)
May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs	June 7	Woodshop 101 (Sternadel)
June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs	June 8-11	Woodworking for Kids (Paul Sauder)
June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs	June 8-9	Make a Clamshell Box (Chichester)
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs	June 10	Cutting & Applying Crown Molding (Kenneth Lightle)
June 27	CNC Shark	June 12	CNC101 (William Haines)
	ER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE — Dallas East	June 13	Hand-Cut Dovetails (James Oliver)
		June 14	Build a Trick Box (Martin)
	800 N. Coit, #2500, Richardson, TX (972) 613-8848	June 15-16	Woodworking Basics for Women (Marcil)
May 2	CNC Piranha	June 17-18	Turning a Pepper Mill (Sauder)
May 7	Rail and Stile Doors	June 19	Pick Your Lathe Project: Instructional Class (David Dick)
May 9	Pen Turning	June 19-21	Wall Mounted Display Cabinet (Davis)
May 9	Flocking 101	June 22	Band Saw Basics & Tuning (Davis)
May 14	Spindle Turning	June 23	Prep your Wood: Measure Twice, Cut Once! (Chichester)
May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain	June 24	Router Basics (Davis)
May 16	Rockler Shutter System	June 25	Table Saw Basics (Marcil)
May 21	Pen Turning	June 26	Shaker-Inspired Step Stool (Sauder)
May 23	Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System	June 29	Get a Handle on Knife Making (Martin)
May 23	General Finishes EF High Performance Top Coat	June 30	Turning a Wooden Pen (McCarron)
May 28	Beginning Router Table	June 30	Turning Acrylic Pens (McCarron)
May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs	341.630	
May 30	Micro Jig		WOODCRAFT — Dallas
June 4	Beginning Bowl Turning		601 W. Plano Pkwy., Plano, TX (972) 422-2732
June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs	May 5-6	Raised Panel Doors (Howard Hale)
June 6	Stripping Furniture	May 7	Basic Turning—3 sessions (John Horn)
June 11	Dovetail Jig	May 9	Basic Pen Turning (Russell Bishop)
June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs	May 10	Finishing for the Home Shop (Hale)
June 13	Rockler Dowling Jig	May 11-12	Band Saw Box (Mark Seay)
June 18	Basic Finishing	May 13	Square Board Fundamentals (Hale)
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs	May 16-17	Basic Woodworking (Martin Benchot)
June 20	Pen Turning Using Acrylic Blanks	May 18-20	Build an End-Grain Cutting Board (Seay)
June 25	Box Making on the Router Table CNC Shark	May 22-24	Build a Traditional Bamboo Backed Long Bow (Tom Turgeon)
June 27		May 25-26	Glass Panel Doors (Hale)
June 27	Rockler Rail Coping Sled	May 28	Old World Hand Tool Cabinet: Base Unit—7 sessions (Hale & Seay)
ROCK	LER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE — Houston	June 2	Square Board Fundamentals (Hale)
	3265 SW. Fwy., Houston, TX (713) 622-6567	June 4	Basic Turning—3 sessions (Horn)
May 2	CNC Piranha	June 9-10	Build a Wooden Hand Plane (Hale)
May 9	Pen Turning	June 13	Basic Pen Turning Class (Bishop)
May 9	Basic Bowl Turning	June 14	Woodcarving for Beginners (Paul DeMars)
May 16	Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain	June 16-17	Build a Spline Corner Keepsake Box (Seay)
May 16	Spraying Finish with HVLP Gun	June 20-21	Basic Woodworking (Benchot)
May 23	Joinery Made Easy: Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System	June 23-24	Hand Cut Dovetails (Hale)
May 30	Rockler Box Joint Jigs	June 27	Hand Tool Basics & Sharpening (Hale)
May 30	Rockler Small Box Spline Jig	June 28	Advanced Celtic Knot Pen Class (Bishop)
June 6	Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs	June 29	Build an End-Grain Cutting Board—3 sessions (Seay)
June 13	Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs		WOODCRAFT — Fort Worth
June 20	Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs		754 Grapevine Hwy., Hurst, TX (682) 334-1025
June 27	CNC Shark	Tues./Fri.	Woodcarving Workshop (Steve Schoolar)
	TECHSHOP	May 7	Band Saw Tuning & Resawing (Lee Sutton)
120 9	Sundance Pkwy., Ste. 350, Round Rock, TX (512) 900-4664	May 9	Beginning Pen Turning (Chris Denson)
	Call for Classes	May 14	Beginning Wood Turning (Sutton)
	THE OLD TEXAS WOODCARVERS SHOP	May 16	Damascus Knife Class (Sutton)
	24802 Red Oak, Magnolia, TX (800) 752-9781	May 19	Intro to Power Tools (John Lester)
Wod		May 21	Sharpening Turning Tools (Denson)
Wed.	Carving Classes	May 26	Beginning Scroll Saw (Lester)
	WOODCRAFT — Austin	May 30	Stylish Navigator Pen with CA Finish (Denson)
	8904 Research Blvd., Austin, TX (512) 407-8787	June 6	Beginning Carving (Sutton)
May 2	Woodshop 101 (Sandy Sternadel)	June 13	Bowl Turning 101 (Denson)
May 3	Router Magic (Jerry Davis)	June 18	Overview of Finishing (Sutton)
May 4-6	End-Grain Cutting Board (Sternadel)	June 20	Turn a Pepper Mill (Sutton)
May 8-10	Cabinet Making (Ron Marcil)	June 23	Intro to Power Tools (Lester)
May 11	Finish the Job: Selecting the Right Finish (Rick Chichester)	June 27	Turning a Lidded Box (Denson)
May 12	Beginners Lathe Class (Sternadel)	June 30	Beginning Scroll Saw (Lester)
May 13	Intro to Scroll Saw Projects (Terrie lynn Bach)		
May 14	Sharpening A-Z (Davis)		WOODCRAFT — Houston North
May 15-17	Hand-Made Tunable Flute (Paul Volpe)		60 FM 1960 W., Houston, TX (281) 880-0045
May 18	Basic Figure Carving: Boot (Joe Gallio)	May 2-3	Intro to Cabinet Making (Stan Smith)
May 19	Turning Acrylic Pens (Chris McCarron)	May 7	Pen Turning: The European (Charlotte Price)
May 19	Turning a Wooden Pen (McCarron)	May 10	Basic Router Class (Phil Elmore)
May 20	Intro to Hand Planes (Curtis Turner)	May 16	Making a Cathedral Raised Panel Door (Mike Vetrano)
May 21	Get a Handle on Knife Making (Reuben Martin)	May 17	Intro to Woodworking Machines (Wendell Willoughby)
May 22-24	Build Your Texas Star (Pete O'Rourke)	May 30	Finishing Techniques 101 (Stuart Tapper)
May 25	Table Saw Basics (Marcil)	May 31	Handcut Dove Tails (Chris Brown)
May 26	Band Saw Basics & Tuning (Davis) Prop Your Wood: Massure Twise Cut Open (Chichester)	June 4	Pen Turning: The European (Price)
May 27	Prep Your Wood: Measure Twice, Cut Once! (Chichester)	June 6-7	Intro to Cabinet Making (Smith)
May 28 May 29-31	Router Basics (Davis) Garden Bench (Martin)	June 11	Natural-Edge Bowl Turning (Paul Kendall)
1414y 27-31	Garacti perieti (martin)	June 13	Intro to Bowl Turning (Kendall)

June 14	Basic Router Class (Elmore)	June 13	Woodturning (Miller)
June 20	Finishing Techniques 101 (Tapper)		BALLARD WOODWORKS
June 21	Intro to Woodworking Machines (Willoughby)		1807 NW. Dock Pl., Seattle, WA (206) 284-9493
June 25	Acrylic Pen Turning (Price)	May 10	Finishing Class (Stan Hiserman & Scott Anderson)
June 28	Handcut Dove Tails (Brown)	July 6, 9	Intro to Woodworking—6 sessions (Hiserman & Anderson)
	WOODCRAFT — Houston Southwest	5a.y 5/2	CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL
11707	W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S., Houston, TX (281) 988-9449		
May 7	Handmade Texas Star (Fred Sandoval, Jr.)	1 20 21	Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413
May 9-10	Basic Cabinet Making (Mike Haynes)	June 20-21	Platter Carving
May 10	Pyrography 101: Wood Burning (John Husband)		CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS
May 14	Basic Pen Turning 101 (Randy Abramson)		Seattle, WA (206) 382-2628
May 17	Bowl Turning Introduction (Paul Kendall)	May 23-24	Women's Woodworking (Catie Chaplan)
May 21	Router Techniques 101 (Ken Swink)	May 30-31	Lofting (Eric Hvalsoe)
May 23-24	Build an Electric Guitar (Frank Coleman)	July 3-11	Kayak Building (Corey Freedman)
May 28	Fundamental Woodworking Classes (Sandoval, Jr.)	Aug. 29-30	Women's Woodworking (Chaplan)
May 31	Intro to Box Making (Kevin McMullen)		DARRELL PEART FURNITUREMAKER
	WOODCRAFT — San Antonio		9824 30th Ave. SW., Seattle, WA (425) 277-4070
1	13719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885	May 11-16	Greene & Greene Style Blanket Chest
May 1	Tuning & Using Your Hand Plane (Joel Jackson)	May 25-29	Rafter Tail Tables
May 4	Jointer & Planer Basics (Jackson)	June 8-12	Rafter Tail Tables
May 8	Turn a Peppermill (Louis Jordan)	June 22-27	Greene & Greene Style Blanket Chest
May 9	Festool Essentials (James Parsons)	July 13-18	Greene & Greene Style Blanket Chest
May 15	Contemporay Windsor Chairmaking—6 sessions (Jackson)	Aug. 1	Tahoma Frame
May 21	Refinishing Kitchen Cabinets (Kelly Ventress)	Aug. 2	Greene & Greene Fingers
May 22	Learn to Turn on the Lathe (Jordan)	Aug.22	Tahoma Frame
May 28	Scroll Saw Basics: Puzzle (Jordan)	Aug. 23	Greene & Greene Fingers
May 30	The Mysteries of Milk Paint Uncovered (Jackson)		MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS
June 6	Woodworking for Women: Cutting Board (Ventress)		Seattle, WA (800) 545-0047
June 7	Small Project Bentwood Lamination (Jackson)	June 2-3	Wood Touch-Up & Repair
June 12	Inside-Out Turning (Jordan)		NORTHWEST CARVING ACADEMY
June 14	Make a Flag Case for Flag Day	V	
June 18	Jointer & Planer Basics (Jackson)		ittitas Event Center Ellensburg, WA (509) 585-7787
June 19-21	Build a Traditional Bamboo-Backed Long Bow (Tom Turgeon)	July 12-17	12 Woodcarving Classes
June 26	Learn to Turn on the Lathe (Jordan)		NORTH SEATTLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
June 27	Festool Essentials (Parsons)		Seattle, WA (206) 527-3705
	WORTHEFFORT WOODWORKING	May 9	Upholstery for Beginners
122	S. Edward Gary St. B., San Marcos, TX (512) 396-2014		NORTHWEST CORNER WOODWORKERS
Thurs.	After Lunch Bunch		Bellingham, WA (360) 629-6670
Thurs.	Intro to Woodworking	May 2	Finishing Techniques (Phil Choquette)
Thurs.	Tool-N-Technique	May 9	Handcut Dovetail Joinery (Val Mattews)
		May 16	Basics of Vacuum Applications (Greg Koenker & Jim Bucknell)
	UTAH		NORTHWEST MARITIME CENTER
	CRAFT SUPPLIES USA	43	31 Water St., Port Townsend, WA (360) 385-3628 x104
		July 9-12	Hollow Wood Surfboard Building (Grain Surfboards)
	1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT (800) 398-2743	•	RT TOWNSEND SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
May 18-22	Signature Woodturning (Kirk DeHeer)		
June 1-5	Basic Woodturning (Dale Dallon)		00 Battery Way, Port Townsend, WA (360) 344-4455
Jun. 18-19	Boxes & Threading (DeHeer)	May 4-8 May 11-15	Hand Tool Heaven (Abel Dances & Jim Tolpin) Furniture Essentials: Side Table (Dances & Tolpin)
July 9-10	Hollow Forms (DeHeer)	,	Hand Plane Essentials (Matthew Straughn-Morse & Tolpin)
July 15-17	Basic Woodturning (Record) Signature Woodturning (Mike Jackofsky)	May 16-17 May 18-22	Foundations of Woodturning (Bonnie Klein)
July 20-24 Aug. 5-7	Intermediate Woodturning (Stan Record)	May 18-22	Furniture Essentials: Slab Coffee Table (Dances)
Aug. 3-7 Aug. 27-28	Game Call Making (DeHeer)	May 25-29	Woodworking for Women (Martha Collins)
	t.4 Basic Woodturning (Stan Record)	May 25-29	Turning Bowls & Boxes (Klein)
Aug. 31-3ept		June 1-5	Hand Tool Heaven (Dances & Tolpin)
	UTAH WOODTURNING SYMPOSIUM	June 8-12	Joinery Essentials: Chisel Cabinet (Straughn-Morse & Tolpin)
	Utah Valley University, Orem, UT (801) 615-9427	June 15-20	Balloon Back Windsor Chair (Peter Galbert)
May 14-16	Symposium with over 80 demonstrations	June 22-26	Chairmakng (Tom Dolese)
	WOODCRAFT	July 6-10	Hand Tool Heaven (Tolpin)
	9891 S. 500 West, Sandy, UT (801) 566-5652	July 13-17	Digital Design & Fabrication (Randy Johnson)
May 2	Turn a Segmented Turning—2 sessions (Raleigh Lockhart)	July 13-24	Furniture Essentials: Standing Desk (Straughn-Morse & Tolpin)
May 16	Carving (Marilyn Ure)	July 18-19	Intro to Digital Design & Fabrication (Johnson)
May 21	Turn a Premier Cigar Pen (Wes Bowling)	July 20-24	Build a Skateboard (John Edwards)
May 23	Demo Day	July 27-31	Gypsy Wagons & Tiny Homes (Steve Habersetzer & Dances)
May 30, 31	Intro to Picture Framing (Scott Gardner)		
June 6	Turn a Leaf Shaped Bowl (Lockhart)		vorker
June 13	Furniture Making (Ryan Balls)	Woody	Mother's Day?
June 20	Carve a Spirit in Walking Stick (Ure)		Widther's Day!
		180	Section 1 Control Control



Woodturning (Larry Miller)

Chisel & Toolmaking (Kelly Rigg)

May 7-10

May 9

May 17

WASHINGTON

ARBUTUS FOLK SCHOOL 610 4th Ave E., Olympia, WA (360) 867-8815

Doors, Drawers and Windows (Randi Parkhurst)

Carving Carousel Animals (Bill Dentzel)
Building Hollows & Rounds (Matt Bickford)
Mouldings in Practice (Bickford)
Hand Tool Heaven (Tolpin)
Coopering (Habersetzer)
Hand Crafted Chippendale Chair (Jeff Miller)
Cabinet Curiosities (Garrett Hack)
PRATT FINE ARTS CENTER
1902 S. Main St., Seattle, WA (206) 328
Woodturning Boxes—4 sessions (Tom Hensche

328-2200

Woodworking Fundamentals (Steve Dando) May 9-10 May 14 Creative Small Cabinets—8 sessions (Stephen Ruden) May 16-17 Carvin' Copy (Julia Harrison)

May 23-24 Framing & Matting (Todd Jannausch) Beginning Woodworking (Dando) June 2

ROCKLER WOODWORKING — Seattle North 832 N.E. Northgate Way, Seattle, WA (206) 634-3222

May 2 May 9 Pen Turning May 16 Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain May 23 Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System May 30 **Rockler Box Joint Jigs** June 6 Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs June 13 Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs June 20 Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs **CNC Shark** June 27

> **ROCKLER WOODWORKING** — Seattle South 345 Tukwila Pkwy., Tukwila, WA (206) 244-9161

May 2 Table Saw Setup and Jigs May 2 **CNC Piranha** May 9 Basic Turning: Pepper Grinders May 9 Pen Turning May 16 EZSmart EZ-One Table System May 16 Soy Gel & Java Gel Stain May 23 Turning a Bottle Opener May 23 Kreg K5 Pocket Hole System May 30 Basic Bowl Turning May 30 Rockler Box Joint Jigs June 6 Rockler Drawer Slide Jig Rockler Thin Rip, Cove & Taper Jigs June 6 June 13 Table Saw Set-Up & Jigs June 13

Rockler Small & Large Box Spline Jigs June 20 **Turning Segmented Bowls** Rockler Dado & Coping Jigs June 20 June 27 Pen Turning

June 27 **CNC Shark**

Weds.

TERRA FIRMA DESIGN

2139 Humboldt St., Bellingham, WA (360) 393-7577

Build an Adjustable Back Chair (Tom Dolese) June 1-5

WOODCRAFT — Seattle

5963 S. Corson Ave., Seattle, WA (206) 767-6394 Handmade: Open Shop Class—Ongoing (Steve Dando)

Turning 101 (Jack Wayne) May 1-2 May 3 Sharpening 101 (Drew Ebalo) May 6 Table Saw 101 (Dando) May 8-9 Turning 101 (Wayne)

May 10 Turning Tool Sharpening (Ebalo) May 11 Sawdust Therapy I: Beg. Woodworking—5 sessions (Dando)

May 13 Bandsaw 101 (Dando) May 16 A Journey on Joinery: Beginning (Jerry Bass)

May 17 Intro to Google SketchUp for Woodworking (Bass) May 20 Router 101 (Dando) May 22-23 Turning 101 (Wayne)

May 24 Bottle Stoppers: A Starter Course (David Lippincott) May 27 Router 102 (Dando)

Sharp Pointy Things: Knife Making (Ian Mcpherson) May 29

May 30 Sharpening 102: Waterstones (Ebalo) May 31 Bolt Action Pen (Lippincott)

June 4 Sawdust Therapy I: Beg. Woodworking—5 sessions (Dando)

June 5-6 Turning 101 (Wayne) June 7 Learn to Turn (Lippincott)

June 13 A Journey on Joinery: Beginning (Bass)

June 14 Intro to Google SketchUp for Woodworking (Bass)

Sawdust Therapy I: Beg. Woodworking—5 sessions (Dando) June 15

June 19 Sharp Pointy Things: Knife Making (Mcpherson) Sharpening 101 (Ebalo) June 20 June 20 Turning Tool Sharpening (Ebalo)

Intermediate Google Sketch Up (Bass) June 21 June 26-27 Turning 101 (Wayne) June 28 Executive Pen (John Jones)

WOODCRAFT — SPOKANE

212 N. Sullivan Rd., Ste. C, Spokane Valley, WA (509) 892-9663

Router 101 (Denny Carson) May 1 May 2 Scroll Saw Basics (Harlem Sandberg) May 3 Sharpening Hand Tools (David Shockley) Advanced Pen Turning (John Ferrell) May 9 May 10 Basic Woodshop Safety (Curtis Rew) May 13-15 Basic Cabinet Making (Carson) Intermediate Carving (Scott McQuarrie) May 16 May 17 Lumber Preparation: From Rough to Ready (Rew)

May 23 Intro to the Wood Lathe (Pat Hickey) May 23 Basic Bowl Turning (Hickey) May 24 The European Style Pen (Ferrell) Basic Woodshop Safety (Rew)

May 29 May 30-31 Dovetailed Box with the Leigh Jig (Carson)

June 6 Pen Turning Basic (Ferrell) June 7 Basic Woodshop Safety (Rew) Basic Cabinet Making (Carson) June 8-10

June 13 Intro to Pyrography/Woodburning (Doris Munson)

June 14 Basic Woodworking Joinery (Rew) June 20 Turning a 6" Peppermill (Hickey) June 21 Intermediate Scroll Sawing (Sandberg) June 26 Basic Woodshop Safety (Rew) June 27 Intro to Carving (McQuarrie) June 28 Casting Acrylic Pen Blanks (Ferrell)

WYOMING

CURT THEOBALD WORKSHOP Pine Bluffs, WY (307) 245-3310

Call for Segmented Woodturning Workshops

Longworth Style Lathe Chuck

The Longworth Style Chuck grips your project by simply rotating the phenol ic plates. This moves the gripper buttons in or out to the exact position you need. The chuck can grip your project from the outside (outside compression mode) or the inside (inside expansion mode). Once the gripper buttons are firmly up against your project, secure them by tightening the wing nuts.





The Turners Laser Guide enables you to know the location of a point on the cutting edge in real time even while the vessel is spinning and material is being removed. It utilizes a laser pointer to indicate the cutter position on the outside of the vessel while the cutter is actually inside the vessel and is otherwise impossible to accurately locate. The Turners Laser Guide can be attached to either to the turning tool ferrule or shaft ranging from 3/4' to 1-1/4" in diameter. With the stainless steel supports you can turn vessels 10" deep by 20" in diameter. The Turners Laser Guide can be set to show the position of a cutter or to show the offset to give you the ability to see the wall thickness of your vessel while it is

www.ronbrownsbest.com





Serious woodworking professionals like us know that we can't sit back and wait for our businesses to grow themselves. That's why I take decisive action—and I make sure I go to every AWFS Fair for all of the career and business building opportunities it gives me. It's where I find the proven resources, the latest new products, valuable expertise and fresh ideas to expand my client base, break into new markets and outdo the competition.

All of the best opportunities come together here.

REGISTER NOW at www.awfsfair.org



JULY 22-25, 2015
LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA
www.awfsfair.org

Profile: Dean Pulver



In Flight Mahogany, Walnut (38" h, 35" w, 7" d)

Primitive Modern Cafe Table and Chairs Walnut Table: (42" h, 36" dia.) Chairs: (42" h, 24" w, 24" d)



Growing up in Minnesota, my home was filled with creativity. My father was an illustrator, artist, and painter; my mother was a fiber artist and clothing designer. I went to the Philadelphia College of Art, initially as an illustrator, but I found 3-dimensional forms more interesting, which lead me to the sculptural world of working in clay, metal, and stone.

Though I did take a woodworking furniture class in college, I really did not start working in wood until I moved to Massachusetts, where I took a job at a Shaker furniture company. This was straight-forward, efficient, machine work, producing a specific line of furnishings. In 1991, my wife **Abby Salsbury**, a ceramicist, and I opened *The Artistry* gallery in Hoisatonic, MA, and I began making pieces for the gallery.

With little previous knowledge of furniture history, my early work was primarily client-driven, relying solely on fulfilling the customer's idea of aesthetics—such as Shaker, Mission, and Asian. Over time, I undertook my own furniture education—both in terms of style and techniques—

while still developing my sculptural work. Finding that there was room to bring my sculptural ideas to the furniture world, I finally realized that I could channel all of my interests into the single form.

In 1996, I got the opportunity to be an assistant at the Anderson Ranch Arts Center woodworking program in Snowmass, CO. After the conclusion of the summer program, my wife and I went to Taos, NM, where we found a large community of artists and craftsmen living the lifestyle that we wanted to live surrounded by an incredibily beautiful landscape. After a year, we decided to stay, buy property, and live in an Airstream trailer for 2 ½ years,

until we were able to complete our house and start building our studios.

As a child of both Japanese and Anglo American cultures, one of my interests in furniture making is drawing from the design aesthetics of diverse cultures. I was particularly influenced by a museum exhibit on *Primitivism and Modern Art*, and I have since been designing and making pieces that have a similar spirit. My wife gave it the name *Contemporary Primitive*. My objective is to create pieces that are raw and honest and express perfection in imperfection. I now heavily use hand work to add texture to flat surfaces.

Many of my commissions are large and



Rhythms Sycamore, Walnut (36" h, 60" w,15" d)

Tall Mirrored Cabinet Mahogany, Paduak (82" h, 24" w, 16" d)

long-term. I am currently working on a multi-year project of furnishing a complete home in Santa Barbara, CA. Since the client wanted an Asian-influence, I prepared by taking a trip to Japan and observing the work of Japanese craftsmen. I particularly noted their devotion towards doing their best and their patience for reaching that ultimate goal. I have tried to incorporate this approach into my own work, by taking more time to let each piece breathe and find its place rather than trying to rush to the finish line. I recently delivered the first shipment for the Santa Barbara house of cabinet built-ins and free-standing furniture, including the Asian-influenced bed (below).

For retailers, such as the website *Artful Home*, I have developed some limited production work of tables and seating, in which I have contained the costs. The console table *Rhythms* (above) is one of these pieces.

As an escape from the detailed functional elements of commissions, I find solice in pure sculptural work, exploring such themes as the wind blowing by, movement through space, and how light moves across a landscape. *In Flight* (upper left) is an example of this free-flowing work. Though I never really thought about it as creating a habitat, a number of my clients do purchase these wall

pieces, which nicely complement the other furnishings.

I've been lucky to develop a clientele that appreciate my personal touch. It is all about making something that is very comforting and warming and fitting that will work well through the years.

I will be explaining some of my techniques in a *Bending, Shaping & Carving* workshop, which I am co-teaching with **Seth Rolland** at the Anderson Ranch Arts Center, Sept. 7-25. You are invited to see more of my work at the website: *www.deanpulver.com*

Asian Bed Curly & Quilted Maple (72" h, 74" w, 84" d)



CALENDAR & EVENT INDEX

	CALEN	UAN	C E V E		IINL	<u> </u>
MAY		$\overline{}$	4.51			13.7
thru Jan. '16	EXHIBIT: Stonington at 35 at Ston-		<u>ADV</u>	<u>ERTIS</u>	ER INDE	<u>X</u>
	ington Gallery Seattle, WA. (206)	Adverti	sers F	<u>Page</u>	<u>Advertise</u>	<u>rs</u> Page
hru Dec.	405-4040. EXHIBIT: Form/Unformed at Dallas		n International	32		ods Figured Woods 12
illu Dec.	Museum of Art, Dallas, TX. (214)	Anderso	on Plywood	7		: Woodworkers' Gallery 8
	922-1200.	Austin H	Hardwoods & Hardware	27		ne Woodworking 28
hru Nov. 4	EXHIBIT: Tools in Motion at	AWFS Fa	air 2015	53	Pro Glue	31
	George A. Spiva Center for the	Cabinet	s Quick!	13	Reel Lumb	er 30
	Arts, Joplin, MO. (417) 623-0183.	Californ	ia Walnut Designs	25	Rockler Wo	oodworking 2-3
hru Oct. 25	EXHIBIT: The Tushanwan Pagodas		in Wood Exhibition	33	Ron Brown	_
	at S.F. Airport Museums, San Francisco, CA. (650) 652-2272.	Dispoz-		12	Sauers & C	ompany Veneers 24
hru Oct. 3	EXHIBIT: Ritual Offerings in Ti-	Edensay		22	Starbond (. ,
ilia Oct. 5	betan Art at L.A. County Museum		t Forest Products	19		ood & Hardware Co. 5
	of Art, Los Angeles, CA. (323)		Cane & Rush	16	The Walnu	
	857-6000.	Freud		63		worker's Library 25
hru Sept. 30	EXHIBIT: Depth & Detail: Carved		Finishes	11		otic Hardwoods 6
	Bamboo from China, Japan &	General	International	64		oodworking School 23
	Korea at Denver Art Museum, Denver, CO. (720) 865-5000.		Wood Company	17	Woodcraft	3
hru Sent 27	EXHIBIT: All That Glistens: Japa-		Woodworking Machinery		WoodFinde	
ma sept. 27	nese Lacquer at Denver Art Muse-	Leguey	- '			
	um, Denver, CO. (720) 865-5000.		Seattle, WA. (206) 625-054			890-0262.
hru Aug. 23	EXHIBIT: Intersections at Dallas	thru May 31	EXHIBIT: Small Treasures a		9-Sept. 13	EXHIBIT: New Dutch Design at
	Contemporary, Dallas, TX. (214)		Beach Museum of Art,			Museum of Craft+Design, S
	821-2522.	then May 26	Beach, CA. (562) 439-211.		0.10	Francisco, CA. (415) 773-0303
nru Aug. 16	EXHIBIT: The New Frontier at Bellevue Art Museum, Bellevue , WA .	thru May 26	EXHIBIT: Stephanie Brock Guardino Gallery, Portlan	•	9-18	EXHIBIT: Fine Furniture 2015 Highlight Gallery, Mendoci
	(425) 519-0770		(503) 281-9048.	u, Oit.		CA. (707) 937-3132.
hru Aua. 15	EXHIBIT: Life and Style in the Age	thru May 17	EXHIBIT: Shaker Stories	at So-	5-7	SHOW: National Hardware Sh
	of Art Deco at S.F. Airport Muse-	,	noma Valley Museum o			at Convention Center, Las Veg
	ums, San Francisco, CA. (650)		Sonoma, CA. (707) 939-78			NV. www.nationalhardwaresh
	652-2272.	thru May 17	EXHIBIT: Seattle Collects			com.
hru July 27:	EXHIBIT: Here & Now: Native Art-		west Coast Native Art at S		13-16	OPEN HOUSE: Open House
	ists Inspired at Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture,		Art Museum, Seattle, WA 654-3100.	• (200)		Legacy Woodworking, Sprin ville, UT. (801) 491-0010.
	Seattle, WA. (206) 543-5590.	thru May 10	EXHIBIT: Dining & Discou	urse at	13	SHOW: Penturners Rendezvo
hru July 26	EXHIBIT: Finland: Designed Envi-	,	Houston Center for Cont	empo-		at Utah Valley State, Orem, U
,	ronments at Nordic Heritage Cen-		rary Craft, Houston TX.	(713)		www.penmakersguild.com.
	ter, Seattle, WA. (206) 789-5707.		529-4848.		14-17	SYMPOSIUM: Weekend w
hru July 26	EXHIBIT: National Exhibition of	thru May 10	EXHIBIT: Small Buildings			Wood at Wood Magazine, D
	Folk Art in the Norwegian Tradi-		Unbuilt, Unbuildable, at Cr liance, St. Louis, MO. (314		14.16	Moines, IA. (888) 636-4478.
	tion at Vesterheim Norwegian-		1177.	+) /23-	14-16	SYMPOSIUM: Utah Woodtuing Symposium at Utah Vall
	American Museum, Decorah, IA. (563) 382-9681.	thru May 8	EXHIBIT: National Drawir	na and		University, Orem, UT. ww
hru July 5	EXHIBIT: Embodiments at de	,	Small Sculpture Show at J			utahwoodturning.com.
,	Young Memorial Museum, San		A. Cain Memorial Gallery, C		15-16	SHOW: HandWorks 2015, Amai
	Francisco, CA. (415) 750-3600.		Christi, TX. (361) 698-1216			IA. www.handworks.co.
hru July 5:	EXHIBIT: Our Fragile Home at Ir-	thru May 3	EXHIBIT: Master Woodwor	_	16-17	OPEN STUDIOS: 2015 Op
	ving Arts Center, Irving, TX. (972)		Forest Heritage Center, B Bow, OK. (580) 494-6497.	roken		Studio, El Dorado Arts & Cra
hru luna 20	252-7558. EXHIBIT: Birdhouse Exhibit at	thru May 3	EXHIBIT: Arizona Indigen	ous at		Association, El Dorado, NM. (50 466-6245.
illu Julie 30	Ogden Nature Center, Ogden, UT.	tina may 5	Desert Botanical Garden,		16	SWAP: Pacific Northwest To
	(801) 621-7595.		nix, AZ. (480) 941-1225.		. •	Collectors at Alki Masonic Ha
hru June 21	EXHIBIT: Danish Modern at Figge	thru May 3	EXHIBIT: Art Maui at Maui	Arts &		Seattle, WA. (503) 628-1488.
	Museum, Davenport , IA. (563)		Cultural Center, Kahului, H	I. (808)	16	SWAP: Tool Swap Meet at And
	325-7804.		242- 2787.			son Plywood, Culver City, C
hru June 14	EXHIBIT: Creativity in Construction	1-31	EXHIBIT: Matthew Werner		21 1 14	(310) 397-8229.
	at Gallery of the AAW, St. Paul,		lery M, Half Moon Bay, CA 726-7167.	·· (05U)	21-June 14	EXHIBIT: Art at the Source Sebastopol Center for the Al
hru lung 12	MN. (651) 484-9094. EXHIBIT: Texas National 2015 at	1-31	EXHIBIT: Ray deVries at Art	twood		Sebastopol, CA. (707) 829-47
מושל מוויי	Cole Art Center, Nacogdoches ,		Bellingham, WA. (360) 647		21-27	EXHIBIT: Handmade/Mindma
	TX. (936) 468-1131.	2-3	EXHIBIT: Cottonwood Art F		<i>•</i>	at Zinc Details, San Francis
hru May 31	EXHIBIT: Four Fine Craft Artists		Richardson, TX. (972) 744			CA. (415) 776-2700.
., .,	and Their Inspirations at S.L.O.	3	SWAP: Rocky Mountain To		22-24	FESTIVAL: Downtown Denver A
	Museum of Art, San Luis Obispo,		lectors, Monument, CO.	(720)		Festival at Performing Arts Co
	CA. (805) 543-8562.	2	338-4483.	. T '	22.24	plex, Denver, CO. (303) 330-823
inru May 31	EXHIBIT: Rising Star Furnituremakers at NW Woodworkers Gallery	3	SWAP: Humboldt Antiqu		23-24	SHOW: Truckee Building Show Truckee High School, Trucke

ers at NW Woodworkers Gallery,

Auction, Humboldt, IA. (515)

Truckee High School, Truckee,

CALENDAR & EVENT INDEX

24-Sept. 6	CA. 530-587-3477. EXHIBIT: Contemporary Craft by Artist Veterans at Craft & Folk Art	5-July 5	EXHIBIT: Design In Wood at San Diego County Fair, Del Mar, CA. (858) 755-1161.	25-28	SYMPOSIUM: American Association of Woodturners Symposium, at Convention Center, Pittsburgh ,
	Museum, Los Angeles, CA. (323) 937-4230.	5-7	SHOW: Contemporary Crafts Market at Convention Center,	25-27	PA. (877) 595-9094. SYMPOSIUM: Furniture Society at
28-31	doscopes at Embassy Suites, Cov-	6-7	Pasadena, CA. (310) 285-3655. OPEN STUDIOS: Art at the Source,		American Tobacco, Durham, NC. www.furnsoc.org.
	ington, KY. www.brewstersociety. com.		Sonoma County, CA. (707) 829-4797. <i>Also June 13-14</i>	26-Aug. 30	FESTIVAL: Sawdust Festival and Art-A-Fair, Laguna Beach, CA.
29-31	SHOW: Dwell on Design at Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA.	6	SWAP: Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors at Hillsboro , OR. (503)		Sawdust: (949) 494-3030, Art-A- Fair: (949) 494-4514.
30-Aug. 30	(415) 373-5100. EXHIBIT: <i>MetaModern</i> at Scottsdale Museum, Scottsdale , AZ .	7-Jan. 2	628-1488. EXHIBIT: <i>California Handmade</i> : at Maloof Historic Residence, Alta	26-28	FESTIVAL: Festival of the Arts, Lake Oswego, OR. (503) 636- 1060.
30-Aug. 30	(480) 994-ARTS. EXHIBIT: Modern Twist at Grace Hudson Museum, Ukiah, CA.	12-July 24	Loma, CA. (909) 980-0412. EXHIBIT: Woodturning at Mead- ows Gallery, Denton, TX. (940)	26-28	FAIR: New Mexico Arts & Crafts Fair at Fairgrounds, Albuquerque, NM. (505) 884-9043.
	(707) 467-2836.		382-2787.	JULY	
30-Aug 30	EXHIBIT: Phyllida Barlow at Nasher Sculpture Center, Dallas , TX. (214) 242-5100.	13-21	SHOW: Woodcarvers Congress at Jackson County Fairgrounds, Maquoketa,IA. www.awcltd.org/	3-5	FESTIVAL: Lake Union Wooden Boat Festival at South Lake Union Park, Seattle, WA. (206) 382-2628.
30-31	CLASS: Accelerate Your Art Career at Bullseye Glass Resource Center,	13-14	congress.html. SHOW: Deming Logging Show,	5-Aug. 31	EXHIBIT: Festival of the Arts, Laguna Beach, CA. (949) 494-1145.
	Emeryville, CA. (410) 977-2915.	12	Deming, WA. (360) 592-3051.	12	SWAP: Rocky Mountain Tool Col-
JUNE 1-30	EXHIBIT: Joe Kovecses at Gallery	13	SWAP: Old Tool Swap Meet at Arroyo Hardwoods, Pasadena, CA.		lectors at Broomfield, CO. (720) 338-4483.
	M, Half Moon Bay, CA. (650)		(951) 686-5825.	22-25	SHOW: AWFS®Fair at Convention
1-30	726-7167. EXHIBIT: New Work at Artwood,	20-Aug. 15	EXHIBIT: Art of Seating at Alyce de Roulet Williamson Art Gallery,		Center, Las Vegas, NV. (800) 946-2937.
4-28	Bellingham, WA. (360) 647-1628. EXHIBIT: <i>Masters of Disguise</i> at Stonington Gallery, Seattle, WA. (206) 405-4040.	24-25	Pasadena, CA. (626) 396-2200. SHOW: Pacific Home Builders' Show at Convention Center, San Diego, CA. (800) 956-7469.	25	SYMPOSIUM: Creativity in Wood-turning Symposium at Komachin Middle School, Lacey, WA. (360) 791-0396.

Woodworker wes

SUBSCRIBE TODAY for Your Best LOCAL Woodworking Source Promoting Craftsmanship in Woodworking since 1988



rker	only \$12. I save 33% off the cover	r price.	
orker .	I WANT TO SAVE EVEN If full years) of Woodworker West fo		ne 12 issues (two
TABI	BEST DEAL! Send me 18 iss worker West for only \$27. Save on	sues (three full y	rears) of Wood-
	☐ <i>ADD!</i> 1 Year Digital Subscriptionly \$4. Must provide e-mail add		bscription for
New York Company Symposium - Alash Crestores Company - Whith Crestores Star - Wash Crestores Star - Wash Company Star - Wash Facilities Company State - Touring New York - Touring	Name		
ower Constitute of plan English ping Lamber to Spine English ping Lamber to Constitution and Constitution Statement Manufacturing Class Require And Control - Statement Manufacturing Class Require from English - Class - Classes & Marie London - Classes - Classes - Classes - Constitution To Constitution - Classes -	Address		Apt.#
	City	State	ZIP
☐ Check Enclosed	E-Mail Address		
☐ Charge My Credit Card Exp. Date (CC Number:		
orm with payment	to: Woodworker West PO Box 4520)58 Los Angele	es CA 90045

☐ **YES!** Send me **6** issues (a full year) of *Woodworker West* for

Send this form with payment t

MARKETPLACE



FOR SALE - TOOLS/MACHINES

SAWSTOP: Contractor's 10" table saw. 6-years old, cast iron extension wing, Osborne mitre guide. Many extras. Good condition. \$950. San Diego, CA. (619) 223-4351.

DELTA TOOLS: Used Unisaw jointer, drill press, Uniplane, 6" belt & 12" disc sander, radial arm saw, with stands on wheels. Private party. Lakewood, CA. (562) 920-0464.

DOWELING JIG: Woodpecker's MT doweling jig. New, never used. Dated April



PETE NIEDERBERGER

Used & Antique Hand Tools & Parts
Bought & Sold
Mail Order or by Appointment
(415) 924-8403
P.O. Box 887, Larkspur, CA 94977

pniederber@aol.com

2014. Cost \$149. Sell for \$120, plus shipping. (559) 454-8647.

TOOLS: Please visit our Tool Room at Antique Arcade, 31629 Outer Hwy. 10 South, Redlands, CA 92373. Phone: (909) 794-5919 or email: redlandantiquearcade@gmail.com.

FOR SALE - BOOKS & VIDEOS

MARQUETRY VIDEOS: Now available from Malcolm Tibbetts. Volume Eight: Furnishings. Only at www.tahoeturner.com.

FOR SALE - WOOD & SUPPLIES

AUSSIE WOOD: Blackheart Sassafrass, Myrtle, and Jarrah burl. Southern California. Call for appointment. (562) 417-7750.

TEAK: 4/4 rough sawn. \$20 per board foot. Santa Ana, CA. Call: Greg: (714) 417-2413.

WOOD:, Black Walnut, & Mahogany. 30 yr. collection, all KD, incl. 10"+ width, \$6-\$8/ BF. Local pickup only, Torrance, CA. Call: (310) 308-1059.

WOOD: 8/4 Lacewood. 5/4 English

NORTH WOODS FIGURED WOODS

Warehouse Sale & Open House Saturday, July 11, 2015 — 9am-5pm

Deals, New Stock & Specials

Mike Meredith Woodturning Demos

56752 SW Sain Creek Rd., Gaston, OR

nwfiguredwoods.com • 503-357-9953

BLOXYGEN saves leftover finishes
Preserve expensive varnish, paint
www.bloxygen.com 888-810-8311



MARKET PLACE AD RATES

Text Classified Advertising: \$10 for 25 words, 20¢ for each additional word.

Display Classified Advertising: Rates are \$20 per column inch.

Payment must accompany orders and must be received at least a month before publication date. Send Classifed Ads to:

Woodworker West

P.O. Box 452058, Los Angeles, CA 90045

For info: (310) 216-9265 or e-mail: editor@woodwest.com

OLIVER Machines

(Pre-1999)

Machines - New/Used/Rebuilt Rebuilding & Repair Services Genuine Oliver® Replacement Parts

> Ph. 616-997-2211 Fax: 616-997-2213

www.eaglemachinery-repair.com



Brown Oak, 9/4 English Elm. John Nyquist, Long Beach, CA. (562) 437-7616.

REPAIR & SHOP SERVICES

BANDSAW WHEEL: Tire replacement. We specialize in Oliver, but can service almost all brands up to 38". Our specialized equipment grinds your wheel back to round. We glue new rubber to your wheel using quality rubber & industrial strength epoxy then trim & crown the tire to improve blade tracking. Contact by phone: (616) 997-2211 or web: www.eaglemachinery-repair.com.



Table Top Spray Booths

Spray-Tech Table Top units feature a (3) stage filtration system that utilizes carbon as the final stage.

This carbon filter absorbs organic solvents so thaat the unit can be used indoors, without having to vent to the outside.



Please see our full line of booths at www.SprayTech.com 800.535.8196





MARKETPLACE



CNC MACHINING SERVICES: 2D and 3D in wood, Corian, and aluminum. Sizes up to 30" x 30" x 5". Free quote. Email: *jerry_bradley@verison.net*.

ARTOFWOODSHOPDESIGN.COM:

Designing or improving your woodshop? Dozens of in-depth articles and resources on topics like dust collection, layout, electrical, thermal comfort, and tools.

Custom Wood Turning

by W

David O. Wade Orange, CA

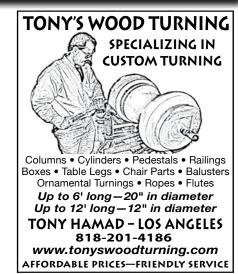
714-532-3049

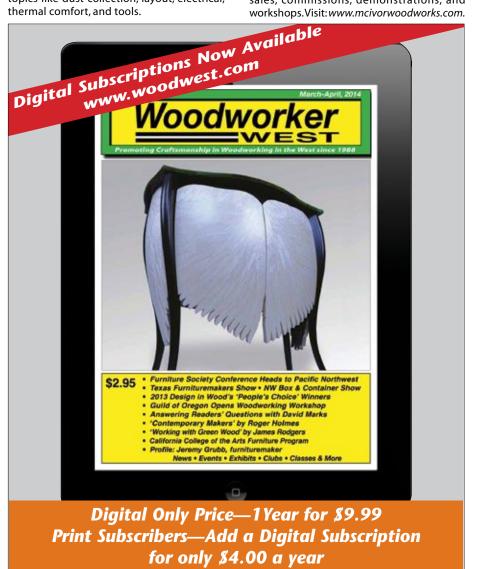
david@davidowade.com www.davidowade.com

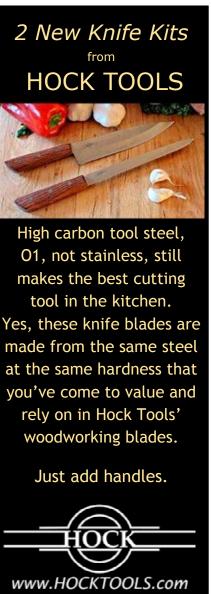
WOOD PRODUCTS

ASHLOCK GUITARS: Guitars, mandolins, ukeleles handcrafted by Chris Craft in the finest wood, with integrity and your customized design. *chriscrft@gmail.com* or (936) 499-9672.

MC IVOR WOODWORKS: Artistic creations from utilitarian to abstract. Direct sales, commissions, demonstrations, and workshops.Visit:www.mcivorwoodworks.com.







INSTRUCTIONAL MARKETPLACE

WOODSHOP CLASSES

Cabinet/Furniture Framing wood/metal

Fall - Spring - Summer Days - Nights - Weekends

EL CAMINO COLLEGE TORRANCE, CA (310) 538-5700

THE SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL WOODCARVING



Learn or improve fine hand carving skills from Master Carver Ian Agrell. Training videos also available.

San Rafael, CA Call: 415-457-4422 www.agrellandthorpe.com

Riverside Community College

Woodworking Classes for All Levels Afternoon and Evening Classes Beginner to Advanced

Riverside, CA • (951) 222-8090 www.rcccommunityed.com

COLLEGE of the REDWOODS Fine Furnituremaking

9-Month Program ■ Summer Workshops ■

Projects (July 6-31)

Carving (June 1-5) Tools and Techniques (June 8-26) Plane Making (June 8-12) Techniques (June 15-26)

> for further information College of the Redwoods 440 Alger Street Fort Bragg, CA 95437 707.964.7036

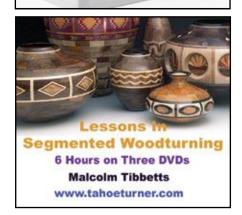
www.crfinefurniture.com

We Invite You to Join Us **CERRITOS COLLEGE WOODWORKING CELEBRATION**

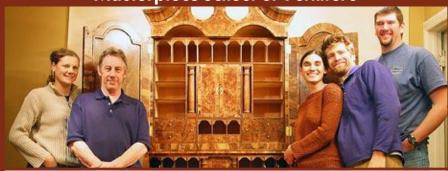
Saturday, May 23 11 am-2 pm

Exhibition of Student Work, Lunch, Shop Tours, Raffle

For more info and directions to the college go to: cerritos.edu/wood









Blanket Chest





Visualize. Learn. Design. Create.

Masterpiece School of Furniture trains professionals and amateurs in superior woodworking and furniture making skills. Expert instructors create a welcoming, supportive environment in which to mentor students beyond proficiency and into perfection.

Our Professional Training Series targets students who feel a deep calling that compels them to seek out an immersive training opportunity - one that will transform them into skilled woodworking artists who become known for creating unique, divinely beautiful, wonderfully functional fine furniture. We offer 3, 6, and 9 month programs. We accept students at various points throughout each quarter so don't wait - contact us now.

Our Project & Skills Mentorships/Workshops are wonderfully diverse, richly educational, fun experiences suitable for professionals and passionate amateurs. (see sample projects on left)

Visit us at MasterpieceSchool.com

425 5th Street | Marysville, CA 95901

A School for Woodworkers With Gary Rogowski Mastery Programs Classes for All Skill Levels Portland, Oregon 503.284.1644 www.NorthwestWoodworking.com

Woodworking Classes with David Marks

Private & Group Classes in his Personal Workshop Santa Rosa, CA

Woodworking Woodturning **Bentwood Lamination Bandsaw Veneers Double Bevel Marguetry** Hand Tool Use & Sharpening Gilding & Chemical **Patination**



For info & registration: www.djmarks.com/classes.asp

INSTRUCTIONAL MARKETPLACE



CLASSES IN & ACCESS TO:

Eveninas &

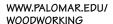
weekends too!

- * Our Complete Woodshop
- * Our Machine Shop
- * Weld & Fabrication Area
- * 3D Printing & Scanning
- of ob Finding & Scanning
- * Electronics & Robotics
- * Laser Engraving/Cutting
- * CAD / CAM / CNC Lab
- * Sewing & Crafts
- * Plastics & Composites

Riverside 951.266.6630 Vocademy.com

Palomar College

OUR AWARD-WINNING AND NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED CABINETMAKING & FURNITURE TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM HAS OVER 55 COURSE TITLES WHICH WILL HELP YOU BECOME AN ACCOMPLISHED WOODWORKER.



760.744.1150 2545 SAN MARCOS, CALIFORNIA





heritagewoodschool.com





Woodworking instruction in the Krenov tradition with David Fleming (College of the Redwoods, 1984-86)

Individuals & small groups ~ Plane making ~ Joinery ~ Composition ~ Furniture design ~ Bending ~ Sawn veneer ~ Sharpening ~ more ~ Scottsdale, AZ ~ ph: 602-308-9188

email: david@dfcabinetmaker.com

www.dfcabinetmaker.com



Unique Personal Instructions
YEAR-ROUND WEEKLY CLASSES

619-298-0864

www.WPatrickEdwards.com 3815 UTAH STREET, SAN DIEGO CA 92104

Jerry Kermode School of Woodturning

- The art of non-violent woodturning
- Beginning through advanced workshops
 1 weekend per month
- Club Demonstrations & Hands-on Workshops

Jerry & Deborah Kermode Sebastopol, California

www.JerryKermode.com/school.html debjer@comcast.net



"Thank you for another zen in the woodcurls . . . You are not only an awesome artist; you are a gentle, kind and inspiring teacher. That is a gift." – Joann



SHAVINGS & SAWDUST

STEINWAY UNVEILS 600,000TH PIANO

Over its 162-year history, **Steinway & Sons** has commissioned outside master craftsmen to create unique cases for its fine musical instruments, beginning its *Steinway Art Case Pianos* series in 1857. So, it is fitting that they would want a special encasement to celebrate its 600,000 piano.

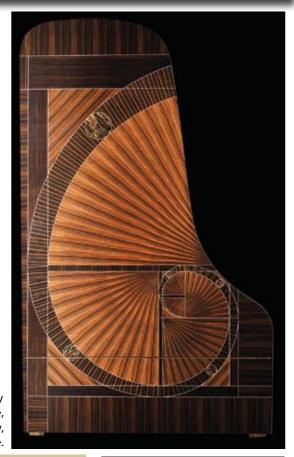
The task was assigned to master craftsman **Frank Pollaro** of Union, NJ, and he did not disappoint. Previewed at the Pacific Design Center's *WestWeek* market in March, the exterior of *The Fibonacci* features an iconic Fibonacci spiral.

Made entirely of veneer from six individual logs of Macassar Ebony, the marquetry design creates a fluid spiral that begins on the top of the piano's lid (as show to the right) and continues down to its unique curved base. Synthetic ivory inlay adds a breathtaking effect to the design, which also features unique patinated bronze details. In the end, more than 6,000 hours of work over a 4-year period were devoted to the creation of *The Fibonacci*, from design to finish.

Frank says that "designing Steinway & Sons' 600,000th piano was an honor and a challenge. Knowing that this piano would become part of history meant that it had to be more than just a beautiful design, but also needed to visually convey a deeper message. As I considered the number 600,000, the Fibonacci spiral came to mind. The way in which it continues to grow but stays true to its form is very much like Steinway & Sons over these many years."

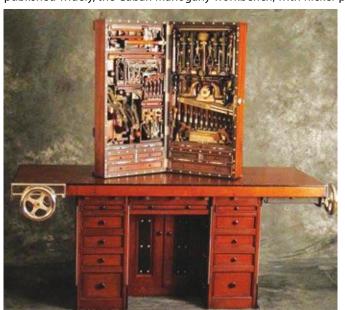
The official unveiling of *The Fibonacci* takes place April 30th at Steinway & Sons' new showroom in Beverly Hills, where it will remain on exhibit for a few weeks before being taken to the *Masterpiece London 2015* art fair. This grand piano is available for sale at a price of \$2.4 million. For info, call: (310) 652-6666.

Steinway & Sons 600,000th piano has an unique case, by master furnituremaker **Frank Pollaro.** Viewed from above, *The Fibonacci* grand piano features a spiral of marquetry, which continues down and around the curved base.



STUDLEY TOOL CHEST & WORKBENCH ON DISPLAY

For the first time, the 19th century woodworking tool chest of **Henry O. Studley** (1838-1925) will be shown to the public with its companion workbench, May 15-17, at the Scottish Rite Temple in Cedar Rapids, IA. The exhibit is being organized by **Don Williams**, retired Senior Furniture Conservator at the Smithsonian Institute and author of the upcoming book, *Virtuoso: The Tool Cabinet and Workbench of Henry O. Studley*. Though pictures of the tool chest with its 300 tools has been published widely, the Cuban Mahogany workbench, with nickel-plated vises, has not previously



Henry O. Studley's Tool Chest and Workbench on public display

been shown publicly. The display coincides with the hand-tool woodworking show, *Handworks*, in Amana, IA (see page 25). Tickets are limited and available at www. studleytoolchest.com.

Emilia Pommele Sapele, Black Obechi, Green Box Elder Burl (8" h, 2 1/2" w, 7" d)



FOR MOTHER'S DAY: THINK WOOD

With Mother's Day around the corner, give her some wood. **Sharon Hammill Diebolt** and **Mark Titus Diebolt** of Rochester, NY offers a full line of hand bags and clutches that resembles traditional cases, yet are extraordinary, covered with exotic figured veneers. All the styles are available in a variety of woods (costs varying according to the availability of the wood), the interior is wood with leather gussets and bottom, and hand bags come in single and double straps. Their product line can be seen at the website: www.hammilldiebolt. com.

HOW CAN THE BEST GET BETTER?



©2014. Red saw blades are a registered trademark of Freud America, Inc. (US) 1-800-334-4107

To find a Freud Certified Sharpener near you visit: www.freudtools.com/sharpen









